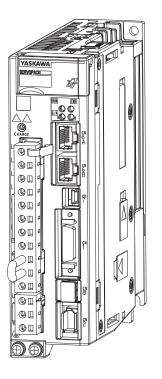
# **YASKAWA**

Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive
Σ-7S SERVOPACK with
FT/EX Specification for
Application with Special Motor,
Harmonic Drive Systems
Actuator
Product Manual

Model: SGD7S-□□□AA0□□□□F81





Basic Information on SERVOPACKs

Selection

Maintenance

Parameter and Object Lists

4

Copyright © 2015 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION
All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Yaskawa. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because Yaskawa is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, Yaskawa assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of the information contained in this publication.

# About this Manual

This manual describes the  $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drive  $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACKs with Actuator Drive from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. for combinations with special motors.

Read and understand this manual to ensure correct usage of these  $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drives. Keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

Refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. for the specifications, performances, and functionality of the motors and encoders.

# **Outline of Manual**

The contents of the chapters of this manual are described in the following table.

When you use the SERVOPACK, read this manual and the product manual given in the following table.

ltem			This Manual	Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)
	The Σ-7 Series	8	_	1.1
	Product Introd	luction	1.1	_
	Introduction to	EtherCAT	-	1.2
D 1 1 6	Part Names		-	1.3
Basic Informa- tion on	Model Designa	ations	1.2	_
SERVOPACKs	Combinations Actuators	of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or	1.3	-
	Functions			1.7
	Restrictions		1.5	_
	SigmaWin+			_
		Ratings	2.1.1	_
		Overload Protection Characteristics	2.1.2	_
		Specifications	2.1.3	_
	Selecting a	Block Diagrams	_	2.2
	SERVOPACK	External Dimensions	2.1.4	_
Selection		Examples of Standard Connections between SERVOPACKs and Peripheral Devices	-	2.4
		Servomotor Main Circuit Cable	2.2.1	_
	Selecting	Encoder Cable	2.2.2	_
	Peripheral Devices	Regenerative Resistor	2.2.3	_
		Dynamic Brake Resistor	2.2.4	_
SERVOPACK In:	stallation		_	Chapter 3

Wiring Precautions  Basic Wiring Diagrams  Terminal Symbols and Terminal Names  Wiring Procedure for Main Circuit Connector  Power Sup- Ply to the			This Manual	Continued from previous page.  \$\Sigma -7\$ SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)  4.1  4.2  4.3.1  4.3.2  4.3.3
Wiring and	ply to the SERVOPACK	Power Supply Wiring Diagrams	_	4.3.4
Connecting	SLAVOFACK	Wiring Regenerative Resistors	_	4.3.5
SERVOPACKs		Wiring Reactors for Harmonic Suppression	_	4.3.6
	Wiring Servon		-	4.4
	I/O Signal Cor		_	4.5
		afety Function Signals	_	4.6
		herCAT Communications Cables	_	4.7
	_	e Other Connectors	_	4.8
		Setting before Operation	_	Chapter 5
Application Fun			_	Chapter 6
Trial Operation	and Actual Oper	ration	_	Chapter 7
Tuning			_	Chapter 8
Monitoring  Fully Classed Last Control		_	Chapter 9	
Fully-Closed Loop Control		_	Chapter 10	
Safety Function			_	Chapter 11
EtherCAT Communications CiA402 Drive Profile			_	Chapter 12
CiA402 Drive Profile			_	Chapter 13
Object Dictionary  Inspections and Part Replacement			_	Chapter 14 15.1
	Alarm Displays		3.1	15.1
	List of Ala		3.1.1	_
		nooting Alarms	3.1.2	_
	Resetting		0.1.2	15.2.3
		g the Alarm History		15.2.4
Maintenance		the Alarm History	_	15.2.5
		g Alarms Detected in Option Modules	_	15.2.6
		Motor Type Alarms	_	15.2.7
	Warning Displa		3.2	_
	Troubleshootin	ng Based on the Operation and Conditions otor or Actuator	3.3	-
	List of Parame		4.1	_
Parameter and	Object List		4.2	_
Object Lists	List of SDO Abort Codes		4.3	
	Parameter Re	cording Table	4.4	-
	Interpreting Pa	anel Displays	_	17.1
Appendices	Corresponding Names	g SERVOPACK and SigmaWin+ Function	_	17.2

# **Related Documents**

The relationships between the documents that are related to the Servo Drives are shown in the following figure. The numbers in the figure correspond to the numbers in the table on the following pages. Refer to these documents as required.

System Components Servo Drives Machine Controllers (1) Catalogs Machine (3) Controller MP3300  $\Sigma$ -7-Series and Servo Drive Catalog Catalog General Catalog Machine Controllers (5) SERVOPACKs with Built-in Controllers:  $\Sigma$ -7C Built-in Option Function Module User's 7 8 Manuals Manuals Enclosed Σ-7-Series Built-in  $\Sigma$ -7-Series **Documents** Σ-7C Function Σ-7C SERVOPACK SERVOPACK Manuals SERVOPACKs:  $\Sigma$ -7S and  $\Sigma$ -7W Troubleshooting Product Manual Manual (11) Enclosed  $\Sigma$ -7-Series Σ-7-Series  $\Sigma$ -7-Series Option Documents  $\Sigma$ -7S/ $\Sigma$ -7W Σ-7S/Σ-7W  $\Sigma$ -7S/ $\Sigma$ -7W Module SERVOPACK SERVOPACK SERVOPACK Product Hardware Option FT/EX User's Manuals Product Manuals Manual Manuals Product Manuals (such as this manual) Servomotors Enclosed Σ-7-Series Documents Servomotor Product Manuals Other Documents Σ-7-Series Programming  $\Sigma$ -7-Series Distributed Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK Operation I/O Module Manuals Peripheral Interface Communications Device User's Command Operating Manual Selection Manuals Manuals Manual

Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
Machine Controller and Servo Drive General Catalog	Machine Controller and AC Servo Drive Solutions Catalog	KAEP S800001 22	Describes the features and application examples for combinations of MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drives.
② MP3300 Catalog	Machine Controller MP3300	KAEP C880725 03	Provides detailed information on MP3300 Machine Controllers, including features and specifications.
③ Σ-7-Series Catalog	AC Servo Drives Σ-7 Series	KAEP S800001 23	Provides detailed information on $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drives, including features and specifications.
④ Built-in Function Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Motion Control User's Manual	SIEP S800002 03	Provides detailed information on the specifications, system configuration, and application methods of the Motion Control Function Modules (SVD, SVC4, and SVR4) for $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7C SERVOPACKs.
	Machine Controller MP3000 Series Communications User's Manual	SIEP C880725 12	Provides detailed information on the specifications, system configuration, and communications connection methods for the Ethernet communications that are used with MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7C SERVO-PACKs.
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series Communication Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 04	
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series 262IF-01 FL-net Communication Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 36	Provide detailed information on the specifications and communications methods for the Communications Modules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-Series Σ-7C
⑤ Option Module User's Manuals	Machine Controller MP2000 Series 263IF-01 EtherNet/IP Communication Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 39	SERVOPACKs.
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series I/O Module User's Manual	SIEP C880700 34	
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series Analog Input/Analog Output Mod- ule AI-01/AO-01 User's Manual	SIEP C880700 26	Provide detailed information on the specifications and communications methods for the I/O Modules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACKs.
	Machine Controller MP2000 Series Counter Module CNTR-01 User's Manual	SIEP C880700 27	. Sono 2 10 OLIVOI AUNO.

Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
	$\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drive $\Sigma$ -7S, $\Sigma$ -7W, and $\Sigma$ -7C SERVO-PACK Safety Precautions	TOMP C710828 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of $\Sigma$ -7-Series SERVOPACKs.
	Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Safety Precautions Option Module	TOBP C720829 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Option Modules.
	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma\text{-V-Series}/\Sigma\text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models/} \\ \Sigma\text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Installation Guide} \\ \text{Command Option Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 01	Provides detailed procedures for installing the Command Option Module in a SERVOPACK.
© Enclosed Documents	$\begin{array}{l} \Sigma\text{-V-Series}/\Sigma\text{-V-Series} \\ \text{for Large-Capacity Models/} \\ \Sigma\text{-7-Series} \\ \text{Installation Guide} \\ \text{Fully-closed Module} \end{array}$	TOBP C720829 03	Provides detailed procedures for installing the Fully-closed Module in a SERVOPACK.
	Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide Safety Module	TOBP C720829 06	Provides detailed procedures for installing the Safety Module in a SERVOPACK.
	Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide INDEXER Module	TOBP C720829 02	Provides detailed procedures for installing the INDEXER Module in a SERVOPACK.
	Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide DeviceNet Module	TOBP C720829 07	Provides detailed procedures for installing the DeviceNet Module in a SERVOPACK.
⑦ Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACK Product Manual	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Product Manual	SIEP S800002 04	Provides detailed information on selecting $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7C SERVO-PACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, and tuning Servo Drives; writing, monitoring, and maintaining programs; and other information.
8 Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACK Troubleshooting Manual	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Troubleshooting Manual	SIEP S800002 07	Provides detailed troubleshooting information for $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7C SERVOPACKs.

Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description	
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-4 Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800002 31		
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 28		
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-II Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 27		
<ul><li>9</li><li>Σ-7-Series</li><li>Σ-75/Σ-7W</li></ul>	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with Analog Voltage/Pulse Train References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 26	Provide detailed information on selecting Σ-7-Series Σ-7S and Σ-7W SERVOPACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial	
Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK Product Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK Command Option Attachable Type with INDEXER Module Product Manual	SIEP S800001 64	operation, tuning, monitoring, and maintaining Servo Drives; and other information.	
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK Command Option Attachable Type with DeviceNet Module Product Manual	SIEP S800001 70		
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 55		
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7W SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual	SIEP S800001 29		
<ul> <li>Φ</li> <li>Σ-7-Series</li> <li>Σ-7S/Σ-7W</li> <li>SERVOPACK with Hardware Option</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Product Manuals</li> </ul>	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications Dynamic Brake Product Manual	SIEP S800001 73	Provide detailed information on Hardware Options for Σ-7-Series	
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7W/Σ-7C SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications HWBB Function Product Manual	SIEP S800001 72	SERVOPACKs.	

Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Indexing Application Product Manual	SIEP S800001 84	·
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Tracking Application Product Manual	SIEP S800001 89	
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, SGM7D Motor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 91	
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, Harmonic Drive Systems Actuator Product Manual	SIEP S800001 92	
Φ Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK FT/EX Product Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Press and Injection Molding Product Manual	SIEP S800001 94	
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Transfer and Alignment Application Product Manual	SIEP S800001 95	Provide detailed information on the FT/EX Option for $\Sigma$ -7-Series SERVOPACKs.
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, Harmonic Drive Systems Actuator Product Manual	This manual (SIEP S800001 98)	
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Torque/Force Assistance for Conveyance Application Product Manual	SIEP S800002 09	
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Cutting Application Feed Shaft Motor Product Manual	SIEP S800002 10	
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Three-Point Latching for Conveyance Application Product Manual	SIEP S800002 17	Continued on next page

Classification	Document Name	Document No.	Description
<sup>®</sup> Σ-7-Series Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7-S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Semi-/Fully-Closed Loop Control Online Switching for Conveyance Application Product Manual	SIEP S800002 27	Provide detailed information on the FT/EX Option for Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs.
FT/EX Product Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7W SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Gantry Applications Product Manual	SIEP S800002 29	OLITVOI AONS.
® Option Module User's Manual	AC Servo Drives Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7 Series User's Manual Safety Module	SIEP C720829 06	Provides detailed information required for the design and maintenance of a Safety Module.
(1)	AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Safety Precautions	TOBP C230260 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Rotary Servomotors and Direct Drive Servomotors.
Enclosed Documents	AC Servomotor Linear Σ Series Safety Precautions	TOBP C230800 00	Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Linear Servomotors.
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 36	
<ul><li>Φ</li><li>Σ-7-Series</li><li>Servomotor</li><li>Product Manuals</li></ul>	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Linear Servomotor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 37	Provide detailed information on selecting, installing, and connecting the $\Sigma$ -7-Series Servomotors.
Product Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual	SIEP S800001 38	
<sup>®</sup> Σ-7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual	SIEP S800001 32	<ul> <li>Provides the following information in detail for Σ-7-Series Servo Systems.</li> <li>Cables: Models, dimensions, wire materials, connector models, and connection specifications</li> <li>Peripheral devices: Model, specifications, diagrams, and selection (calculation) methods</li> </ul>
® Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK Communications Command Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-II Communications Command Manual	SIEP S800001 30	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-II communications commands that are used for a Σ-7-Series Servo System.
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-III Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual	SIEP S800001 31	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-III communications standard servo profile commands that are used for a Σ-7-Series Servo System.
	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-4 Communications Standard Servo Profile Command Manual	SIEP S800002 32	Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-4 communications standard servo profile commands that are used for a Σ-7- Series Servo System.

Classification	Document Name Document No. Description		
Classification	Document warne	Document No.	Description
<sup>®</sup> Programming Manuals	Machine Controller MP3000 Series Ladder Programming Manual	SIEP C880725 13	Provides detailed information on the ladder programming specifications and instructions for MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7C SERVOPACKs.
	Machine Controller MP3000 Series Motion Programming Manual	SIEP C880725 14	Provides detailed information on the motion programming and sequence programming specifications and instructions for MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7C SERVOPACKs.
	System Integrated Engineering Tool MPE720 Version 7 USER'S MANUAL	SIEP C880761 03	Describes in detail how to operate MPE720 version 7.
<sup>®</sup> Σ-7-Series Operation Interface Operating Manuals	Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Digital Operator Operating Manual	SIEP S800001 33	Describes the operating procedures for a Digital Operator for a Σ-7-Series Servo System.
Operating Manuals	AC Servo Drive Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual	SIET S800001 34	Provides detailed operating procedures for the SigmaWin+ Engineering Tool for a $\Sigma$ -7-Series Servo System.
① Distributed I/O Module User's Manual	MECHATROLINK-III Compatible I/O Module User's Manual	SIEP C880781 04	Describes the functions, specifications, operating methods, and MECHATROLINK-III communications for the Remote I/O Modules for MP2000/MP3000-Series Machine Controllers.
	MECHATROLINK-4 Compatible I/O Module User's Manual	SIEP C880782 01	Describes the functions, specifications, operating methods, and MECHATROLINK-4 communications for the Remote I/O Modules for MP3000-Series Machine Controllers.

# **Using This Manual**

#### ◆ Technical Terms Used in This Manual

The following terms are used in this manual.

Term	Meaning	
Actuator	An Actuator made by Harmonic Drive Systems Inc., that couples a Speed Reducer for precision control with a Flat AC Servo Motor.	
Servomotor	A Flat AC Servo Motor used in an Actuator from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	
SERVOPACK	A $\Sigma$ -7-Series $\Sigma$ -7S Servo Amplifier with EtherCAT Communications References.	
Servo Drive	The combination of a Servomotor and SERVOPACK.	
Servo System	A servo control system that includes the combination of a Servo Drive with a host controller and peripheral devices.	
servo ON	Supplying power to the motor.	
servo OFF	Not supplying power to the motor.	
Servo ON command (Enable Operation command)	A command that is used to turn ON the servo (i.e., supply power to the motor) when bit 3 of control word (6040h) is changed to 1 (ON) while the control power supply and main circuit power supply are ON.  Refer to the following manual for details.  Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)	
Servo OFF command (Disable Operation command)	A command that is used to turn OFF the servo (i.e., power not supplied to the motor) when bit 3 of control word (6040h) is changed to 0 (OFF) while the control power supply and main circuit power supply are ON.  Refer to the following manual for details.  Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)	
base block (BB)	Shutting OFF the power supply to the motor by shutting OFF the base current to the power transistor in the SERVOPACK.	
servo lock	A state in which the motor is stopped and is in a position loop with a position reference of 0	
Main Circuit Cable	One of the cables that connect to the main circuit terminals, including the Main Circuit Power Supply Cable, Control Power Supply Cable, and Servomotor Main Circuit Cable.	
SigmaWin+	The Engineering Tool for setting up and tuning Servo Drives or a computer in which the Engineering Tool is installed.	

#### Notation Used in this Manual

#### ■ Notation for Reverse Signals

The names of reverse signals (i.e., ones that are valid when low) are written with a forward slash (/) before the signal abbreviation.

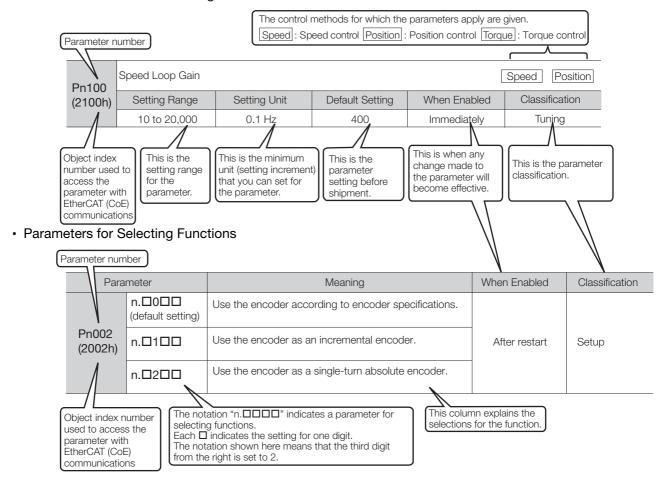
Notation Example

BK is written as /BK.

#### Notation for Parameters

The notation depends on whether the parameter requires a numeric setting (parameter for numeric setting) or requires the selection of a function (parameter for selecting functions).

#### · Parameters for Numeric Settings



#### Notation Example

#### Notation Examples for Pn002

	Digit Notation			Numeric Value Notation
n.0 0 0 0	Notation	Meaning	Notation	Meaning
TTTT	Pn002 = n.□□□X	Indicates the first digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.□□□1	Indicates that the first digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.
<b> </b>   <b> </b>	Pn002 = n.□□X□	Indicates the second digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.□□1□	Indicates that the second digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.
<b>—</b>	Pn002 = n.□X□□	Indicates the third digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.□1□□	Indicates that the third digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.
<b>_</b>	Pn002 = n.X□□□	Indicates the fourth digit from the right in Pn002.	Pn002 = n.1□□□	Indicates that the fourth digit from the right in Pn002 is set to 1.

#### **♦** Trademarks

- EtherCAT® is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.
- QR code is a trademark of Denso Wave Inc.
- Other product names and company names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective company. "TM" and the ® mark do not appear with product or company names in this manual.

#### ♦ Visual Aids

The following aids are used to indicate certain types of information for easier reference.



Indicates precautions or restrictions that must be observed. Also indicates alarm displays and other precautions that will not result in machine damage.



Indicates definitions of difficult terms or terms that have not been previously explained in this manual.

**Example** Indicates operating or setting examples.

Information Indicates supplemental information to deepen understanding or useful information.

# **Safety Precautions**

## ◆ Safety Information

To prevent personal injury and equipment damage in advance, the following signal words are used to indicate safety precautions in this document. The signal words are used to classify the hazards and the degree of damage or injury that may occur if a product is used incorrectly. Information marked as shown below is important for safety. Always read this information and heed the precautions that are provided.

## DANGER

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, are likely to result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

# **WARNING**

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

# **M** CAUTION

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, or in fire.

# **NOTICE**

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in property damage.

#### Safety Precautions That Must Always Be Observed

#### General Precautions

## DANGER

- Read and understand this manual to ensure the safe usage of the product.
- Keep this manual in a safe, convenient place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.
   Make sure that it is delivered to the final user of the product.
- Do not remove covers, cables, connectors, or optional devices while power is being supplied to the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of electric shock, operational failure of the product, or burning.

# **⚠ WARNING**

- Use a power supply with specifications (number of phases, voltage, frequency, and AC/DC type) that are appropriate for the product.
   There is a risk of burning, electric shock, or fire.
- ullet Connect the ground terminals on the SERVOPACK and Servomotor to ground poles according to local electrical codes (100  $\Omega$  or less for a SERVOPACK with a 200-VAC power supply). There is a risk of electric shock or fire.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the product.
   There is a risk of fire or failure.
   The warranty is void for the product if you disassemble, repair, or modify it.

## **↑** CAUTION

- The SERVOPACK heat sinks, regenerative resistors, External Dynamic Brake Resistors, Servomotor, Actuator, and other components can be very hot while power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF. Implement safety measures, such as installing covers, so that hands and parts such as cables do not come into contact with hot components.
  There is a risk of burn injury.
- For a 24-VDC power supply, use a power supply device with double insulation or reinforced insulation.

There is a risk of electric shock.

- Do not damage, pull on, apply excessive force to, place heavy objects on, or pinch cables. There is a risk of failure, damage, or electric shock.
- The person who designs the system that uses the hard wire base block safety function must have a complete knowledge of the related safety standards and a complete understanding of the instructions in this document.

There is a risk of injury, product damage, or machine damage.

• Do not use the product in an environment that is subject to water, corrosive gases, or flammable gases, or near flammable materials.

There is a risk of electric shock or fire.

- Do not attempt to use a SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator that is damaged or that has missing parts.
- Install external emergency stop circuits that shut OFF the power supply and stops operation immediately when an error occurs.
- In locations with poor power supply conditions, install the necessary protective devices (such as AC reactors) to ensure that the input power is supplied within the specified voltage range.
   There is a risk of damage to the SERVOPACK.
- Use a Noise Filter to minimize the effects of electromagnetic interference.

  Electronic devices used near the SERVOPACK may be affected by electromagnetic interference.
- Always use the SERVOPACKs, Servomotors, and Actuators in one of the specified combinations
- Do not touch a SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator with wet hands. There is a risk of product failure.

#### ■ Storage Precautions

# **CAUTION**

 Do not place an excessive load on the product during storage. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

#### NOTICE

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
  - Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
  - · Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
  - · Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
  - Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
  - · Locations that are near flammable materials
  - · Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
  - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
  - · Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to radiation

If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

#### Transportation Precautions

# **M** CAUTION

- Transport the product in a way that is suitable to the mass of the product.
- Do not use the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor to move the machine. There is a risk of damage or injury.
- When you handle a SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator, be careful of sharp parts, such as the corners.

There is a risk of injury.

• Do not place an excessive load on the product during transportation. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

- Do not hold onto the front cover or connectors when you move a SERVOPACK.
   There is a risk of the SERVOPACK falling.
- A SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock.

There is a risk of failure or damage.

- Do not subject connectors to shock.
   There is a risk of faulty connections or damage.
- If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, plywood, or pallets, the packing materials must be treated before the product is packaged, and methods other than fumigation must be used.

Example: Heat treatment, where materials are kiln-dried to a core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes or more.

If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.

Do not overtighten the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor.
 If you use a tool to overtighten the eyebolts, the tapped holes may be damaged.

#### Installation Precautions

# **M** CAUTION

- Install a SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator in a way that will support the mass given in technical documents.
- Install SERVOPACKs, Servomotors, Actuators, regenerative resistors, and External Dynamic Brake Resistors on nonflammable materials.

Installation directly onto or near flammable materials may result in fire.

 Provide the specified clearances between the SERVOPACK and the control panel as well as with other devices.

There is a risk of fire or failure.

- Install the SERVOPACK in the specified orientation.
  - There is a risk of fire or failure.
- Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product. There is a risk of failure, damage, or injury.
- Do not allow any foreign matter to enter a SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator. There is a risk of failure or fire.

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
  - · Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
  - Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
  - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
  - · Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
  - Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
  - · Locations that are near flammable materials
  - · Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
  - · Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
  - · Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
  - · Locations that are subject to radiation

If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

- Use the product in an environment that is appropriate for the product specifications. If you use the product in an environment that exceeds product specifications, the product may fail or be damaged.
- A SERVOPACK, Servomotor, or Actuator is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock.

There is a risk of failure or damage.

- Always install a SERVOPACK in a control panel.
- Do not block the inlets and outlets on a SERVOPACK and do not allow any foreign matter to enter the inlets and outlets.

There is a risk of failure.

#### ■ Wiring Precautions

## **A** DANGER

Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.
 There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

# ♠ WARNING

- Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.
   There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.
- Check all wiring and power supplies carefully.
   Incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application to the output circuits may cause short-circuit failures. If a short-circuit failure occurs as a result of any of these causes, the holding brake will not work. This could damage the machine or cause an accident that may result in death or injury.
- Connect the AC and DC power supplies to the specified SERVOPACK terminals.
  - Connect an AC power supply to the L1, L2, and L3 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.
  - Connect a DC power supply to the B1/⊕ and ⊕2 terminals and the L1C and L2C terminals on the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of failure or fire.

 If you use a SERVOPACK that supports a Dynamic Brake Option, connect an External Dynamic Brake Resistor that is suitable for the machine and equipment specifications to the specified terminals.

There is a risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury when an emergency stop is performed.

## **CAUTION**

 Wait for six minutes after turning OFF the power supply and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit after turning OFF the power supply because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of electric shock.

 Observe the precautions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described in this document.

Failures caused by incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause the SERVOPACK to fail, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.

- Check the wiring to be sure it has been performed correctly.
   Connectors and pin layouts are sometimes different for different models. Always confirm the pin layouts in technical documents for your model before operation.
   There is a risk of failure or malfunction.
- Connect wires to power supply terminals and motor connection terminals securely with the specified methods and tightening torque.
   Insufficient tightening may cause wires and terminal blocks to generate heat due to faulty contact, possibly resulting in fire.
- Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened unshielded multi-twisted-pair cables for I/O Signal Cables and Encoder Cables.
- The maximum wiring length is 3 m for I/O Signal Cables, and 50 m for Encoder Cables or Servomotor Main Circuit Cables.
- Observe the following precautions when wiring the SERVOPACK's main circuit terminals.
  - Turn ON the power supply to the SERVOPACK only after all wiring, including the main circuit terminals, has been completed.
  - If a connector is used for the main circuit terminals, remove the main circuit connector from the SER-VOPACK before you wire it.
  - Insert only one wire per insertion hole in the main circuit terminals.
  - When you insert a wire, make sure that the conductor wire (e.g., whiskers) does not come into contact with adjacent wires.
- Install molded-case circuit breakers and other safety measures to provide protection against short circuits in external wiring.

There is a risk of fire or failure.

## NOTICE

- Whenever possible, use the Cables specified by Yaskawa. If you use any other cables, confirm the rated current and application environment of your model and use the wiring materials specified by Yaskawa or equivalent materials.
- Securely tighten connector screws and lock mechanisms.
   Insufficient tightening may result in connectors falling off during operation.
- Do not bundle power lines (e.g., the Main Circuit Cable) and low-current lines (e.g., the I/O Signal Cables or Encoder Cables) together or run them through the same duct. If you do not place power lines and low-current lines in separate ducts, separate them by at least 30 cm. If the cables are too close to each other, malfunctions may occur due to noise affecting the low-current lines.
- Install a battery at either the host controller or on the Encoder Cable.

  If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the Encoder Cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.
- When connecting a battery, connect the polarity correctly. There is a risk of battery rupture or encoder failure.

#### Operation Precautions

## **MARNING**

- Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings of the switches and parameters to match the machine.
  - Unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur if operation is started before appropriate settings are made.
- Do not radically change the settings of the parameters.

  There is a risk of unstable operation, machine damage, or injury.
- Install limit switches or stoppers at the ends of the moving parts of the machine to prevent unexpected accidents.

There is a risk of machine damage or injury.

 For trial operation, securely mount the Servomotor or Actuator and disconnect it from the machine.

There is a risk of injury.

- Forcing the motor to stop for overtravel is disabled when the Jog, Origin Search, or Easy FFT utility function is executed. Take necessary precautions.
   There is a risk of machine damage or injury.
- When an alarm occurs, the Servomotor will coast to a stop or stop with the dynamic brake
  according to the SERVOPACK Option specifications and settings. The coasting distance will
  change with the moment of inertia of the load and the resistance of the External Dynamic Brake
  Resistor. Check the coasting distance during trial operation and implement suitable safety measures on the machine.
- Do not enter the machine's range of motion during operation. There is a risk of injury.
- Do not touch the moving parts of the Servomotor, Actuator, or machine during operation. There is a risk of injury.

## **CAUTION**

- Design the system to ensure safety even when problems, such as broken signal lines, occur. For example, the P-OT and N-OT signals are set in the default settings to operate on the safe side if a signal line breaks. Do not change the polarity of this type of signal.
- When overtravel occurs, the power supply to the Servomotor is turned OFF and the brake is released. If you use the Actuator to drive a vertical load, set the Actuator to enter a zeroclamped state after the Servomotor stops. Also, install safety devices (such as an external brake or counterweight) to prevent the moving parts of the machine from falling.
- Always turn OFF the servo before you turn OFF the power supply. If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply or control power supply during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop as follows:
  - If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply during operation without turning OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop abruptly with the dynamic brake.
  - If you turn OFF the control power supply without turning OFF the servo, the stopping method that is used by the Servomotor depends on the model of the SERVOPACK. For details, refer to the manual for the SERVOPACK.
  - If you use a SERVOPACK that supports a Dynamic Brake Option, the Servomotor stopping methods will be different from the stopping methods used without the Option or for other Hardware Option specifications. For details, refer to the following manual.
    - $\Sigma$ -7-Series  $\Sigma$ -7S/ $\Sigma$ -7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)
- Do not use the dynamic brake for any application other than an emergency stop.
   There is a risk of failure due to rapid deterioration of elements in the SERVOPACK and the risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury.

- When you adjust the gain during system commissioning, use a measuring instrument to monitor the torque waveform and speed waveform and confirm that there is no vibration.
   If a high gain causes vibration, the Actuator will be damaged quickly.
- Do not frequently turn the power supply ON and OFF. After you have started actual operation, allow at least one hour between turning the power supply ON and OFF (as a guideline).
   Do not use the product in applications that require the power supply to be turned ON and OFF frequently.

The elements in the SERVOPACK will deteriorate quickly.

- An alarm or warning may occur if communications are performed with the host controller while the SigmaWin+ or Digital Operator is operating.
  - If an alarm or warning occurs, it may interrupt the current process and stop the system.
- After you complete trial operation of the machine and facilities, use the SigmaWin+ to back up
  the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. You can use them to reset the parameters after
  SERVOPACK replacement.

If you do not copy backed up parameter settings, normal operation may not be possible after a faulty SERVOPACK is replaced, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

■ Maintenance and Inspection Precautions

## A DANGER

Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.
 There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

# ♠ WARNING

Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.
 There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.

## **⚠** CAUTION

- Wait for six minutes after turning OFF the power supply and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit after turning OFF the power supply because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK.
  - There is a risk of electric shock.
- Before you replace a SERVOPACK, back up the settings of the SERVOPACK parameters. Copy
  the backed up parameter settings to the new SERVOPACK and confirm that they were copied
  correctly.

If you do not copy backed up parameter settings or if the copy operation is not completed normally, normal operation may not be possible, possibly resulting in machine or equipment damage.

## NOTICE

 Discharge all static electricity from your body before you operate any of the buttons or switches inside the front cover of the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of equipment damage.

#### ■ Troubleshooting Precautions

# DANGER

If the safety device (molded-case circuit breaker or fuse) installed in the power supply line operates, remove the cause before you supply power to the SERVOPACK again. If necessary, repair or replace the SERVOPACK, check the wiring, and remove the factor that caused the safety device to operate.

There is a risk of fire, electric shock, or injury.

# **MARNING**

The product may suddenly start to operate when the power supply is recovered after a momentary power interruption. Design the machine to ensure human safety when operation restarts.
 There is a risk of injury.

# **CAUTION**

- When an alarm occurs, remove the cause of the alarm and ensure safety. Then reset the alarm or turn the power supply OFF and ON again to restart operation.
   There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- If a Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) has been executed for the SERVOPACK and an alarm is reset, the Servomotor may suddenly restart operation. Confirm that the system is in the SERVO OFF state and ensure safety before you reset an alarm.
   There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- Always insert a magnetic contactor in the line between the main circuit power supply and the
  main circuit power supply terminals on the SERVOPACK so that the power supply can be shut
  OFF at the main circuit power supply.
- If a magnetic contactor is not connected when the SERVOPACK fails, a large current may flow, possibly resulting in fire.
- If an alarm occurs, shut OFF the main circuit power supply.
   There is a risk of fire due to a regenerative resistor overheating as the result of regenerative transistor failure.
- Install a ground fault detector against overloads and short-circuiting or install a molded-case circuit breaker combined with a ground fault detector.
   There is a risk of SERVOPACK failure or fire if a ground fault occurs.
- The holding brake on a Servomotor will not ensure safety if there is the possibility that an external force (including gravity) may move the current position and create a hazardous situation when power is interrupted or an error occurs. If an external force may cause movement, install an external braking mechanism that ensures safety.

#### ■ Disposal Precautions

 Correctly discard the product as stipulated by regional, local, and municipal laws and regulations. Be sure to include these contents in all labelling and warning notifications on the final product as necessary.



#### ■ General Precautions

- Figures provided in this document are typical examples or conceptual representations. There may be differences between them and actual wiring, circuits, and products.
- The products shown in illustrations in this document are sometimes shown without covers or
  protective guards. Always replace all covers and protective guards before you use the product.
- If you need a new copy of this document because it has been lost or damaged, contact your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this document.
- This document is subject to change without notice for product improvements, specifications changes, and improvements to the manual itself.
   We will update the document number of the document and issue revisions when changes are made.
- Any and all quality guarantees provided by Yaskawa are null and void if the customer modifies
  the product in any way. Yaskawa disavows any responsibility for damages or losses that are
  caused by modified products.

# Warranty

#### Details of Warranty

#### ■ Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereinafter called the "delivered product") is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

#### ■ Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of charge if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the above warranty period.

This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

- Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications
- Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself
- Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa
- Use of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended
- Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time of shipment from Yaskawa
- Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

#### ◆ Limitations of Liability

- Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.
- The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

#### Suitability for Use

- It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.
- The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
- Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
  - •Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
  - •Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
  - •Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
  - •Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
  - •Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
- Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
- The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.
- Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

#### Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

# Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, UK Regulations, and Other Safety Standards

Certification marks for the standards for which the product has been certified by certification bodies are shown on nameplate. Products that do not have the marks are not certified for the standards. Refer to the Servomotor manual for compliant standards of Servomotors.

#### North American Safety Standards (UL)



#### North American Safety Standards (UL File No.)

UL 61800-5-1 (E147823), CSA C22.2 No.274

#### European Directives



EU Directive	Harmonized Standards
Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC	EN ISO 13849-1: 2015 EN IEC 62061 EN 61800-5-2
EMC Directive 2014/30/EU	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU	EN 61800-5-1
RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU (EU)2015/863	EN IEC 63000

Note: 1. We declared the CE Marking based on the harmonized standards in the above table.

<sup>2.</sup> These products are for industrial use. In home environments, these products may cause electromagnetic interference and additional noise reduction measures may be necessary.

# ◆ UK Conformity Assessed (UKCA)



UK Regulations	Designated Standards
Supply of Machinery (Safety) Regulations S.I. 2008/1597	EN ISO 13849-1: 2015 EN IEC 62061 EN 61800-5-2
Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations S.I. 2016/1091	EN 55011 Group 1, Class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment)
Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations S.I. 2016/1101	EN 61800-5-1
Restriction of the Use of Certain Hazardous Sub- stances in Electrical and Electronic Equipment Reg- ulations S.I. 2012/3032	EN IEC 63000

Note: We declared the UKCA marking based on the designated standards in the above table.

## ◆ Safety Standards

Safety Standards	Standards
Safety of Machinery	EN ISO 13849-1: 2015 EN 60204-1
Functional Safety	EN 61508 series EN IEC 62061 EN 61800-5-2
Functional Safety EMC	EN 61326-3-1 EN 61000-6-7

#### ■ Safety Parameters

Item	Standards	Performa	nce Level
Safety Integrity Level	EN 61508	SIL3	
Safety integrity Level	EN IEC 62061	maximum SIL 3	
Mission Time	EN 61508	10 years	20 years
Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour	EN 61508 EN IEC 62061	PFH = $4.04 \times 10^{-9}$ [1/h] (4.04% of SIL3)	PFH = 4.05×10 <sup>-9</sup> [1/h] (4.05% of SIL3)
Performance Level	EN ISO 13849-1	PLe (Category 3)	
Mean Time to Dangerous Failure of Each Channel	EN ISO 13849-1	MTTFd: High	
Average Diagnostic Coverage	EN ISO 13849-1	DCavg: Medium	
Stop Category	EN 60204-1	Stop category 0	
Safety Function	EN 61800-5-2	STO	
Hardware Fault Tolerance	EN 61508	HFT = 1	
Subsystem	EN 61508	В	

# Contents

		Outline Related Using <sup>5</sup> Safety Warrar Compl and Ot	this Manual
1	Ba	isic li	nformation on SERVOPACKs
E	1.1	Produ	uct Introduction 1-2
E	1.2	Mode	el Designations
E	1.3	Comb	inations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators 1-4
E	1.4	Funct	tions
	_	<b>Restr</b> 1.5.1 1.5.2	ictions1-7Function Application Restrictions1-7Restrictions on Specifications1-8
	1.6	Sigma	aWin+1-9
	1.7	Ether	CAT Communications LED Indicators 1-10
		1.7.1 1.7.2 1.7.3	RUN       1-10         ERR       1-11         Link/Activity       1-11
2	Se	lection	on
2	2.1	Selec	ting a SERVOPACK 2-2
	:	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4	Ratings2-2Overload Protection Characteristics2-4Specifications2-9External Dimensions2-13
2	2.2	Selec	ting Peripheral Devices
	:	2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4	Servomotor Main Circuit Cable2-18Encoder Cable2-18Regenerative Resistor2-19Dynamic Brake Resistor2-23

3	M	laintenance
U		
	3.1	Alarm Displays
		3.1.1List of Alarms
	3.2	Warning Displays
		3.2.1List of Warnings
	3.3	Troubleshooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor or Actuator 3-47
4		List of Parameters
	4.1	4.1.1 Interpreting the Parameter Lists
		4.1.2 List of Parameters4-3
	4.2	Object List
	4.3	SDO Abort Code List 4-34
	4.4	Parameter Recording Table
	Inde	x
	Revi	sion History

# **Basic Information on SERVOPACKs**

This chapter provides information required to select SERVOPACKs, such as SERVOPACK models and combinations with Servomotors or Actuators.

1.1	Product Introduction1-2
1.2	Model Designations1-3
1.3	Combinations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators 1-4
1.4	Functions
1.5	Restrictions1-7
	1.5.1 Function Application Restrictions 1-7 1.5.2 Restrictions on Specifications 1-8
1.6	SigmaWin+
1.7	EtherCAT Communications LED Indicators 1-10
	1.7.1       RUN       1-10         1.7.2       ERR       1-11         1.7.3       Link/Activity       1-11

# 1.1

# **Product Introduction**

The  $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACKs described in this manual are designed to drive Servomotors or Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.

# **Model Designations**













1st+2nd	d+3rd digi	Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity
Voltage	Code	Specification
	3B8	0.5 kW

Voltage	Code	Specification
Three-Pha se, 200 VAC	3R8	0.5 kW
	5R5*1	0.75 kW
	120* <sup>2</sup>	1.5 kW
	180	2.0 kW
	330	5.0 kW



Code	е	Specification
Α		200 VAC
5th+6	6t	h digits Interface
Code	e	Specification

EtherCAT communications



reference

8th+9t	h+10th digits	Hardware Specificat	Options ion
Codo	Specifica	tion	Annlicable I

Code	Specification	Applicable Models
000	Without options	All Models
008	Single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input	SGD7S-120A
020*3	External dynamic brake resistor	All Models
034*3	Single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input External dynamic brake resistor	SGD7S-120A

11th+12th+13th digits	FT

T/EX Specification

Code	Specification
F81	Driving Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.

- \*1. You can use these models with either a single-phase or three-phase input.
- \*2. A model with a single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input is available as a hardware option (model: SGD7S-120AA0A008 or SGD7S-120AA0A034)
- \*3. Refer to the following manual for details.
  - $\ \square$   $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drive  $\Sigma$ -7S/ $\Sigma$ -7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)

# 1.3

# Combinations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators

The supported combinations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators are given in the following table.

Servomotor Model	Actuator Model	SERVOPACK Model: SGD7S-□□□□A0□□□□F81
	SHA25Y□□□CG	3R8A, 5R5A
MAB09□200-□S17bA-□□	SHA25Y□□□SG	
	SHA25Y□□□HP	
	SHA32Y□□□CG	
MAB12□200-□S17bA-□□	SHA32Y□□□SG	120A
	SHA32Y□□□HP	
MAB15□200-□S17bA-□□	SHA40Y□□□CG	180A
MAB 150200-05170A-00	SHA40Y□□□SG	
MAA21B200 B217bA BB	SHA58Y□□□SG	2204
MAA21□200-□S17bA-□□	SHA65Y□□□SG	330A
YMAB09□200-□S17bA-□□	-	3R8A, 5R5A
YMAB12□200-□S17bA-□□	-	120A
YMAB15□200-□S17bA-□□	-	180A
YMAA21A200-□S17bA-□□	-	330A

# 1.4 Functions

This section lists the functions provided by SERVOPACKs. Refer to the following manual for details on the functions.

 $\Sigma$ -7-Series  $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

Functions given inside bold lines are restricted for the SERVOPACKs described in this manual. Refer to the following section for details on restrictions to these functions.

1.5.1 Function Application Restrictions on page 1-7

· Functions Related to the Machine

Function	
Power Supply Type Settings for the Main Circuit and Control Circuit	
Automatic Detection of Connected Motor	
Motor Direction Setting	
Linear Encoder Pitch Setting	
Writing Linear Servomotor Parameters	
Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor	
Polarity Sensor Setting	
Polarity Detection	
Overtravel Function and Settings	
Holding Brake	
Motor Stopping Methods for Servo OFF and Alarms	
Resetting the Absolute Encoder	
Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder	
Setting the Regenerative Resistor Capacity	
Operation for Momentary Power Interruptions	
SEMI F47 Function	
Setting the Motor Maximum Speed	
Software Limits and Settings	
Multiturn Limit Setting	
Adjustment of Motor Current Detection Signal Offset	
Forcing the Motor to Stop	
Overheat Protection	
Speed Ripple Compensation	
Current Control Mode Selection	
Current Gain Level Setting	
Speed Detection Method Selection	
Fully-Closed Loop Control	
Safety Functions	
Touch Probe	
Sync Error Count Limit Setting	

#### · Functions Related to the Host Controller

Function
Electronic Gear Settings
I/O Signal Allocations
ALM (Servo Alarm) Signal
/WARN (Warning) Signal
/TGON (Rotation Detection) Signal
/S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal
/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection) Signal

Function	
runduon	
/COIN (Positioning Completion) Signal	
/NEAR (Near) Signal	
Speed Limit during Torque Control	
/VLT (Speed Limit Detection) Signal	
Encoder Divided Pulse Output	
Selecting Torque Limits	
Vibration Detection Level Initialization	
Alarm Reset	
Replacing the Battery	
Setting the Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level	

#### • Functions to Achieve Optimum Motions

Function		
Tuning-less Function		
Autotuning without a Host Reference		
Autotuning with a Host Reference		
Custom Tuning		
Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment		
Vibration Suppression		
Gain Selection		
Friction Compensation		
Gravity Compensation		
Backlash Compensation		
Model Following Control		
Compatible Adjustment Functions		
Mechanical Analysis		
Easy FFT		

#### • Functions for Trial Operation during Setup

Function		
Software Reset		
Trial Operation for the Servomotor without a Load		
Program Jogging		
Origin Search		
Test without a Motor		
Monitoring Machine Operation Status and Signal Waveforms		

#### • Functions for Inspection and Maintenance

Function
Write Prohibition Setting for Parameters
Initializing Parameter Settings
Automatic Detection of Connected Motor
Monitoring Product Information
Monitoring Product Life
Alarm History Display
Alarm Tracing

# 1.5 Restrictions

This section describes restrictions that apply when using the SERVOPACKs described in this manual.

# 1.5.1 Function Application Restrictions

The following functional restrictions apply when the SERVOPACKs described in this manual are used.

Function	Restriction
Motor Direction Setting	This function can be used. However, the forward direction depends on the Servomotor or Actuator that is used. Refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. for information on the rotation directions of the Servomotors or Actuators.
Automatic Detection of Connected Motor	This function cannot be used. Set the following parameter: Pn000 = n.0□□□.
Linear Encoder Pitch Setting	This function cannot be used.
Writing Linear Servomotor Parameters	This function cannot be used.
Selecting the Phase Sequence for a Linear Servomotor	This function cannot be used.
Polarity Sensor Setting	This function cannot be used.
Polarity Detection	This function cannot be used.
Holding Brake	This function can be used. Refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. for the times required to brake.
Setting the Origin of the Absolute Encoder	This function can be used. However, the Set Origin (Fn020) function for an absolute linear encoder cannot be used.
Setting the Multiturn Limit	<ul> <li>The multiturn limit of the Actuator is fixed and cannot be changed.</li> <li>You cannot use the Multiturn Limit Setting after Multiturn Limit Disagreement Alarm (Fn013).</li> <li>To set the multiturn limit and reset a Multiturn Limit Disagreement (A.CC0) alarm, set Pn205 to a value that agrees with the specifications of the Actuator you are using. For details, refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.</li> <li>Example: If you use an Actuator with an output axis one-turn absolute encoder, set Pn205 to the following value: Gear ratio - 1.</li> </ul>
Overheat Protection	This function cannot be used.
Speed Ripple Compensation	This function cannot be used.

# 1.5.2 Restrictions on Specifications

The following restrictions on specifications apply when the SERVOPACKs described in this manual are used.

	Item	Specification
With Rotary Servomotor		You cannot use a Yaskawa Rotary Servomotor.
Feedback	With Linear Servomotor	You cannot use a linear servomotor.
Mounting Type		There are no rack-mounted models or duct-ventilated models.
I/O Signals Linear Servomotor Overheat Protection Signal Input		This input cannot be used.
Option Modules		You cannot use a Safety Module.

# 1.6 SigmaWin+

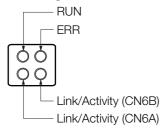
To use the SigmaWin+, a model information file for the SERVOPACK must be added to SigmaWin+ version 7. Contact your Yaskawa representative for the model information file.

171 RIIN

# 1.7

# **EtherCAT Communications LED Indicators**

This diagram shows details of the EtherCAT communications LED indicators.



### 1.7.1 RUN

The RUN indicator shows the status of EtherCAT communications.

	LED Indicator	Description
Status	Pattern	Description
Off	Constantly off.	EtherCAT communications are in INIT state.
Blinking	On Off 200 ms 200 ms	EtherCAT communications are in PRE-OPERATIONAL state.
Single flash	On 1000 ms 200 ms	EtherCAT communications are in SAFE-OPERATIONAL state.
On	Constantly on.	EtherCAT communications are in OPERATIONAL state.
Flickering	On Off	EtherCAT communications have been started but are not yet in INIT state.

# 1.7.2 ERR

The ERR indicator shows the error status of EtherCAT communications.

	LED Indicator	Description	
Status	Pattern	Description	
Off	Constantly off.	The EtherCAT communications are in working condition.	
Flickering	On Off	Booting Error was detected.	
Blinking	On Offf 200 ms 200 ms	State change commanded by master is impossible due to register or object settings.	
Single flash	On 1000 ms 200 ms	Synchronization Error, the EtherCAT Network Module enters SAFE-OPERATIONAL state automatically.	
Double flash	On	An application (Sync Manager) watchdog timeout has occurred.	
On	Constantly on.	A PDI Watchdog timeout has occurred.	

# 1.7.3 Link/Activity

The Link/Activity indicators show whether Communications Cables are connected to the CN6A and CN6B connectors and whether communications are active.

	LED Indicator	Description	
Status	Pattern	Description	
Off	Constantly off.	A Communications Cable is not physically connected. A EtherCAT controller is not started up.	
Flickering	On Off	Data are being exchanged.	
On	Constantly on.	A Communications Cable is physically connected, but no data being exchanged.	

1.7.3 Link/Activity

This chapter provides information required to select a SER-VOPACK and peripheral devices.

2.1	Selec	eting a SERVOPACK2-2
	2.1.1 2.1.2 2.1.3 2.1.4	Ratings2-2Overload Protection Characteristics2-4Specifications2-9External Dimensions2-13
2.2	Selec	cting Peripheral Devices2-18
	2.2.1 2.2.2 2.2.3 2.2.4	Servomotor Main Circuit Cable2-18Encoder Cable2-18Regenerative Resistor2-19Dynamic Brake Resistor2-23

### 2.1.1 Ratings

# 2.1

# Selecting a SERVOPACK

This section provides the rating, specifications, and external dimensions of the SERVOPACKs.

# 2.1.1 Ratings

## Three-Phase, 200 VAC

Model SGD7S-			3R8A	5R5A	120A	180A	330A
Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity [kW]			0.5	0.75	1.5	2.0	5.0
Continuous Ou	utput Current [Arm:	s]	3.8	5.5	11.6	18.5	32.9
Instantaneous	Maximum Output	Current [Arms]	11	16.9	28	42	84
	Power Supply			200 VAC to	240 VAC, 5	0 Hz/60 Hz	
Main Circuit	Permitted Voltag	e Fluctuation			15% to +109	%	
	Input Current [Ar	ms]*	3.0	4.1	7.3	10	25
	Power Supply			200 VAC to	240 VAC, 5	0 Hz/60 Hz	
Control	Permitted Voltage Fluctuation				15% to +109	%	
	Input Current [Arms]*		0.2	0.2	0.2	0.25	0.3
Power Supply	Capacity [kVA]*		1.3	1.6	3.2	4.0	7.5
	Main Circuit Power Loss [W]		28.5	38.9	72.6	104.2	226.6
	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]		14	14	15	16	19
Power Loss*	Built-in Regenerative Resistor Power Loss [W]		8	8	12	12	36
	Total Power Loss [W]		50.5	60.9	97.6	136.2	281.6
Regenerative Resistor	Built-In Regenerative Resistor	Resistance $[\Omega]$	40	40	20	12	8
		Capacity [W]	40	40	60	60	180
	Minimum Allowable External Resistance $[\Omega]$		40	40	20	12	8
Overvoltage Ca	Overvoltage Category				III		

<sup>\*</sup> This is the net value at the rated load.

# Single-Phase, 200 VAC

Model SGD7S-			5R5A	120A
Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity [kW]			0.75	1.5
Continuous Ou	utput Current [Arm:	5]	5.5	11.6
Instantaneous	Maximum Output	Current [Arms]	16.9	28
	Power Supply		200 VAC to 240 V	/AC, 50 Hz/60 Hz
Main Circuit	Permitted Voltag	e Fluctuation	-15% to	) +10%
	Input Current [Ar	ms]*	8.7	16
	Power Supply		200 VAC to 240 V	/AC, 50 Hz/60 Hz
Control	Permitted Voltag	e Fluctuation	-15% to	) +10%
	Input Current [Ar	ms]*	0.2	0.25
Power Supply	Capacity [kVA]*		1.9	4.0
	Main Circuit Pow	er Loss [W]	39.2	71.8
	Control Circuit P	ower Loss [W]	14	16
Power Loss*	Built-in Regenerative Resistor Power Loss [W]		8	12
	Total Power Loss [W]		61.2	103.8
	Built-In Regen- erative Resistor	Resistance $[\Omega]$	40	12
Regenerative Resistor	erative Resistor	Capacity [W]	40	60
110010101	Minimum Allowable External Resistance [Ω]		40	12
Overvoltage C	ategory		II	I

<sup>\*</sup> This is the net value at the rated load.

## 270 VDC

	3R8A	5R5A	120A	180A	330A	
Maximum Applicable Motor Capacity [kW]		0.5	0.75	1.5	2.0	5.0
Continuous Ou	tput Current [Arms]	3.8	5.5	11.6	18.5	32.9
Instantaneous	Maximum Output Current [Arms]	11.0	16.9	28.0	42.0	84.0
	Power Supply		270	VDC to 324	VDC	
Main Circuit	Permitted Voltage Fluctuation			15% to +109	%	
	Input Current [Arms]*1	3.8	4.9	11	14	34
	Power Supply	270 VDC to 324 VDC				
Control	Permitted Voltage Fluctuation	-15% to +10%				
	Input Current [Arms]*1	0.2	0.2	0.2*2	0.25	0.3
Power Supply	Capacity [kVA]*1	1.4	1.6	3.2	4.0	7.5
	Main Circuit Power Loss [W]	23.0	30.7	55.8	82.7	146.2
Power Loss*1	Control Circuit Power Loss [W]	14	14	15	16	19
	Total Power Loss [W]	37.0	44.7	70.8	98.7	165.2
Overvoltage Category				III		

<sup>\*1.</sup> This is the net value at the rated load.

<sup>\*2.</sup> The value is 0.25 Ams for the SGD7S-120AA0A008, -120AA0A034  $\,$ 

### 2.1.2 Overload Protection Characteristics

This section describes the overload protection characteristics.

### SERVOPACK Overload Protection Characteristics

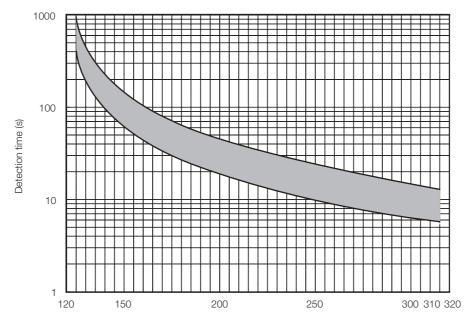
The overload protection characteristics of the SERVOPACKs are the same as those of  $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACKs with EtherCAT Communications References. Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

# Overload Protection Characteristics for Combinations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators

The overload protection characteristics for supported combinations of SERVOPACKs with Servomotors or Actuators are given in the following table.

- ◆ MAB Servomotors and SGD7S-3R8A, SGD7S-5R5A, SGD7S-120A, or SGD7S-180A SERVOPACKs
- MAB09□200, MAB12□200, and MAB15□200

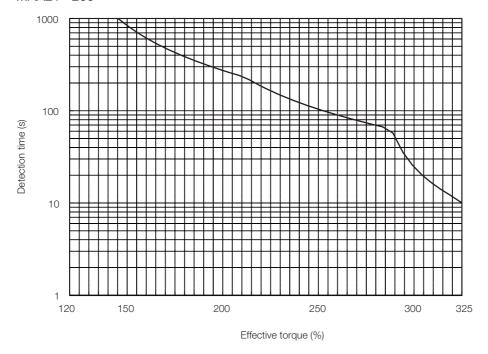


Effective torque (%)

#### \_\_

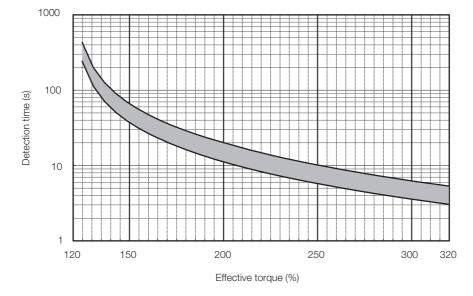
### ◆ MAA Servomotors and SGD7S-330A SERVOPACKs

### • MAA21□200



### ◆ SHA25Y Actuators and SGD7S-3R8A or SGD7S-5R5A SERVOPACKs

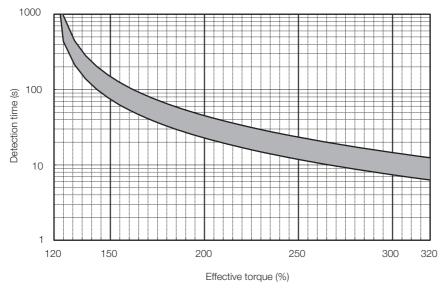
SHA25Y□□□CG, SHA25Y□□□SG, and SHA25Y□□□HP



### 2.1.2 Overload Protection Characteristics

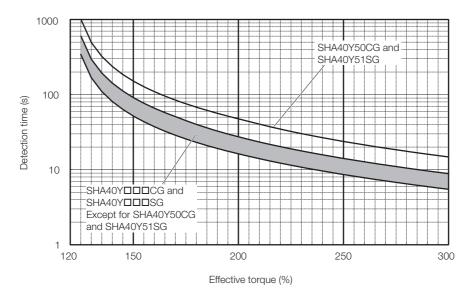
### ♦ SHA32Y Actuators and SGD7S-120A SERVOPACKs

• SHA32Y□□□CG, SHA32Y□□□SG, and SHA32Y□□□HP



### ◆ SHA40Y Actuators and SGD7S-180A SERVOPACKs

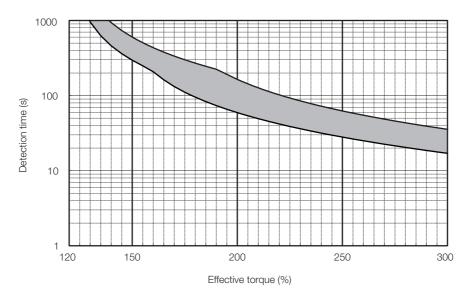
SHA40Y□□□CG and SHA40Y□□□SG



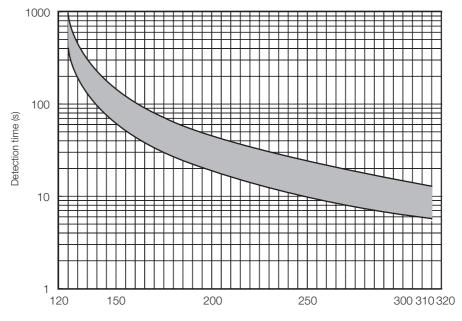
# Selection

### ◆ SHA58Y or SHA65Y Actuators and SGD7S-330A SERVOPACKs

• SHA58Y□□□SG and SHA65Y□□□SG



- ◆ YMAB Servomotors and SGD7S-3R8A, SGD7S-5R5A, SGD7S-120A, or SGD7S-180A SERVOPACKs
- YMAB09□200, YMAB12□200, and YMAB15□200

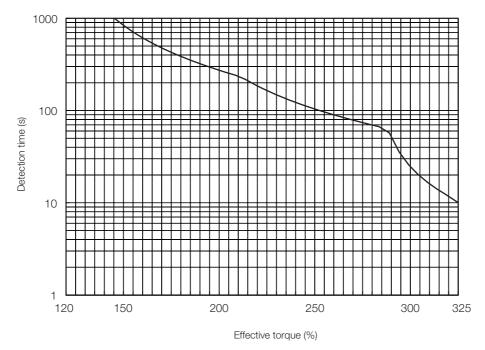


Effective torque (%)

### 2.1.2 Overload Protection Characteristics

### ◆ YMAA Servomotors and SGD7S-330A SERVOPACKs

### • YMAA21A200



The product specifications are given below.

Specifications

2.1.3

Item		Specification		
Control Met	hod	IGBT-based PWM control, sine wave current drive		
Feedback	With Servomotor or Actuator from Har- monic Drive Systems Inc.	Serial encoder: 17 bits (absolute encoder)		
	Surrounding Air Temperature*1	-5°C to 55°C (With derating, usage is possible between 55°C and 60°C.) Refer to the following manual for derating specifications.  Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)		
	Storage Temperature	-20°C to 85°C		
	Surrounding Air Humidity	95% relative humidity max. (with no freezing or condensation)		
	Storage Humidity	95% relative humidity max. (with no freezing or condensation)		
	Vibration Resistance	4.9 m/s <sup>2</sup>		
	Shock Resistance	19.6 m/s <sup>2</sup>		
Environ- mental Conditions	Degree of Protection	Degree         SERVOPACK Model: SGD7S-           IP20         3R8A, 5R5A, 120A           IP10         180A, 330A, 120AA0A008, 120AA0A034		
	Pollution Degree	<ul> <li>Must be no corrosive or flammable gases.</li> <li>Must be no exposure to water, oil, or chemicals.</li> <li>Must be no dust, salts, or iron dust.</li> </ul>		
	Altitude*1	1,000 m max. (With derating, usage is possible between 1,000 m and 2,000 m.)  Refer to the following manual for derating specifications.  Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)		
	Others	Do not use the SERVOPACK in the following locations: Locations subject to static electricity, noise, strong electromagnetic/magnetic fields, or radioactivity		
Compliant S	Standards	Refer to the following section for details.  © Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, UK Regulations, and Other Safety Standards on page xxvii		
Mounting		Base-mounted		
Mounting	Speed Control Range	1:5000 (At the rated torque, the lower limit of the speed control range must not cause the Servomotor to stop.)		
		±0.01% of rated speed max. (for a load fluctuation of 0% to 100%)		
	Coefficient of Speed	0% of rated speed max. (for a load fluctuation of ±10%)		
Perfor- mance	Fluctuation*2	±0.1% of rated speed max. (for a temperature fluctuation of 25°C ±25°C)		
	Torque Control Precision (Repeatability)	±1%		
	Soft Start Time Setting	0 s to 10 s (Can be set separately for acceleration and deceleration.)		
	-	Continued on post some		

### 2.1.3 Specifications

Continued from previous page.

Item			Specification	
	Encoder Div Pulse Outpu		Phase A, phase B, phase C: Line-driver output Number of divided output pulses: Any setting is allowed.	
			Allowable voltage range: 24 VDC ±20%  Number of input points: 7  (Input method: Sink inputs or source inputs)	
	Sequence Input Signals	Input Signals That Can Be Allo- cated	<ul> <li>Input Signals</li> <li>P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) and N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signals</li> <li>/Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) signal</li> <li>/Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) signal</li> <li>/Home (Home Switch Input) signal</li> <li>/P-CL (Forward External Torque Limit) and /N-CL (Reverse External Torque Limit) signals</li> <li>FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal</li> <li>A signal can be allocated and the positive and negative logic can be changed.</li> </ul>	
I/O Signals		Fixed Output	Allowable voltage range: 5 VDC to 30 VDC  Number of output points: 1  (A photocoupler output (isolated) is used.)	
	Sequence Output Signals	Output Signals That Can Be Allo- cated	Output signal: ALM (Servo Alarm) signal Allowable voltage range: 5 VDC to 30 VDC Number of output points: 3 (A photocoupler output (isolated) is used.) Output Signals • /COIN (Positioning Completion) signal • /V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection) signal • /TGON (Rotation Detection) signal • /S-RDY (Servo Ready) signal • /CLT (Torque Limit Detection) signal • /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) signal • /VLT (Speed Limit Detection) signal • /WARN (Warning) signal • /WARN (Warning) signal • /NEAR (Near) signal A signal can be allocated and the positive and negative logic can be changed.	
			Inter- faces	Digital Operator (JUSP-OP05A-1-E) A JUSP-JC001 Communications Unit is required to connect to a Digital Operator (JUSP-OP05A-1-E).
	RS-422A Communi- cations (CN502)	1:N Commu- nications	Up to N = 15 stations possible for RS-422A port	
Communi- cations	(014302)	Axis Address Setting	Set with parameters.	
	USB	Interface	Personal computer (with SigmaWin+)	
	Communications (CN7)	Commu- nications Standard	Conforms to USB2.0 standard (12 Mbps).	
Displays/Indicators			CHARGE, PWR, CN, RUN, ERR, and L/A (A and B) indicators, and one-digit seven-segment display	
Displays/Indic			aight cover obgition alophay	

Continued from previous page.

		Continued from previous page	
	Item	Specification	
	Compliant Communications Standards	IEC 61158 Type 12, IEC 61800-7 CiA402 Drive Profile	
	Physical Layer	100BASE-TX (IEEE 802.3)	
	Communications Connectors	CN6A (RJ45): ETHERCAT IN (EtherCAT signal input connector) CN6B (RJ45): ETHERCAT OUT (EtherCAT signal output connector)	
	Cable	Category 5, 4 shielded twisted pairs The cable is automatically detected with AUTO MDIX.	
	Sync Manager	SM0: Mailbox output, SM1: Mailbox input, SM2: Process data output, and SM3: Process data input	
EtherCAT	FMMU	FMMU 0: Mapped in process data output (RxPDO) area. FMMU 1: Mapped in process data input (TxPDO) area. FMMU 2: Mapped to mailbox status.	
Communi- cations	EtherCAT Commands (Data Link Layer)	APRD, FPRD, BRD, LRD, APWR, FPWR, BWR, LWR, ARMW, and FRMW (APRW, FPRW, BRW, and LRW commands are not supported.)	
	Process Data	Assignments can be changed with PDO mapping.	
	Mailbox (CoE)	Emergency messages, SDO requests, SDO responses, and SDO information (TxPDO/RxPDO and remote TxPDO/RxPDO are not supported.	
	Distributed Clocks	Free-Run Mode and DC Mode (Can be switched.) Applicable DC cycles: 125 µs to 4 ms in 125-µs increments	
	Slave Information Interface	256 bytes (read-only)	
	Indicators	EtherCAT communications in progress: Link/Activity x 2 EtherCAT communications status: RUN x 1 EtherCAT error status: ERR x 1	
CiA402 Drive Profile		<ul> <li>Homing Mode</li> <li>Profile Position Mode</li> <li>Interpolated Position Mode</li> <li>Profile Velocity Mode</li> <li>Profile Torque Mode</li> <li>Cyclic Synchronous Position Mode</li> <li>Cyclic Synchronous Velocity Mode</li> <li>Cyclic Synchronous Torque Mode</li> <li>Touch Probe Function</li> <li>Torque Limit Function</li> </ul>	
Analog Monitor (CN5)		Number of points: 2 Output voltage range: ±10 VDC (effective linearity range: ±8 V) Resolution: 16 bits Accuracy: ±20 mV (Typ) Maximum output current: ±10 mA Settling time (±1%): 1.2 ms (Typ)	
Dynamic Bra	ake (DB)	Activated when a servo alarm or overtravel (OT) occurs, or when the power supply to the main circuit or servo is OFF.	
Regenerative Processing		Built-in Refer to the following section for information on an External Regener tive Resistor.  2.2.3 Regenerative Resistor on page 2-19	
Overtravel (OT) Prevention		Stopping with dynamic brake, deceleration to a stop, or coasting to a stop for the P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal	
Protective Functions		Overcurrent, overvoltage, low voltage, overload, regeneration error, etc	
Utility Functions		Gain adjustment, alarm history, jogging, origin search, etc.	
	Inputs	/HWBB1 and /HWBB2: Base block signals for Power Modules	
Safety	Output	EDM1: Monitors the status of built-in safety circuit (fixed output).	
Functions	Compliant Standards*3	ISO13849-1 PLe (Category 3), IEC61508 SIL3	
Applicable Option Modules		Fully-Closed Modules	

#### 2.1.3 Specifications

- \*1. If you combine a  $\Sigma$ -7-Series SERVOPACK with a  $\Sigma$ -V-Series Option Module, the following  $\Sigma$ -V-Series SERVO-PACKs specifications must be used: a surrounding air temperature of 0°C to 55°C and an altitude of 1,000 m max. Also, the applicable surrounding range cannot be increased by derating.
- \*2. The coefficient of speed fluctuation for load fluctuation is defined as follows:

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \begin{tabular}{ll} Coefficient of speed fluctuation = & \hline & No-load motor speed - Total-load motor speed & $\times$ 100\% \\ \hline & Rated motor speed & $\times$ 100\% \\ \hline \end{tabular}$ 

\*3. Always perform risk assessment for the system and confirm that the safety requirements are met.

# Selection

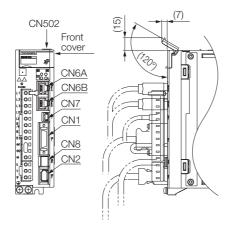
# 2.1.4 External Dimensions

This section provides the external dimensions of the SERVOPACKs.

### Front Cover Dimensions and Connector Specifications

The front cover dimensions and panel connector section are the same for all models. Refer to the following figures and table.

#### · Front Cover Dimensions



#### · Connector Specifications

Connector No.	Model	Number of Pins	Manufacturer
CN1	10226-59A3MB	26	3M Japan Limited
CN2	3E106-0220KV	6	3M Japan Limited
CN502	S8B-ZR-SM4A-TF(LF)(SN)	8	J.S.T. Mfg. Co., Ltd.
CN6A/B	1903815-1	8	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.
CN7	2172034-1	5	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.
CN8	1981080-1	8	Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Note: The above connectors or their equivalents are used for the SERVOPACKs.

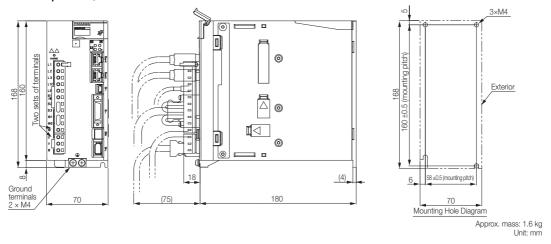
#### 2.1.4 External Dimensions

### **SERVOPACK External Dimensions**

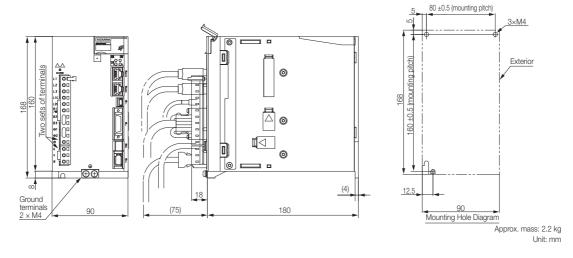
### ◆ Without a Dynamic Brake Hardware Option

The external dimensions of these SERVOPACKs are the same as the  $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACKs with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References (SGD7S- $\square$  $\square$  $\square$ AA0 $\square$ ).

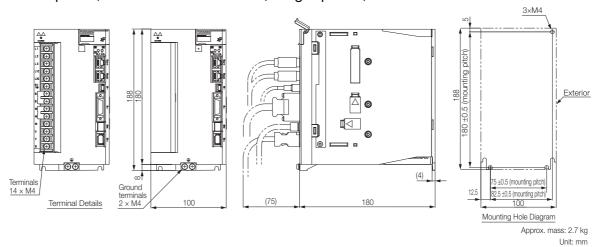
■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-3R8A and -5R5A



■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-120A

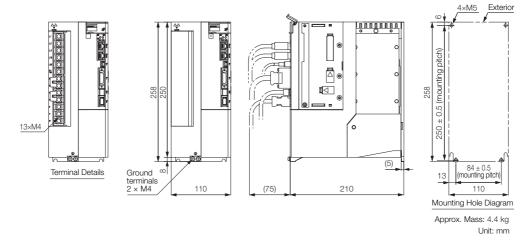


■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-180A; Single-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-120AA0A008

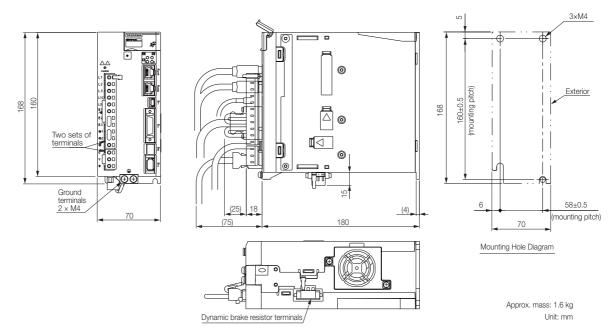


2-14

■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-330A

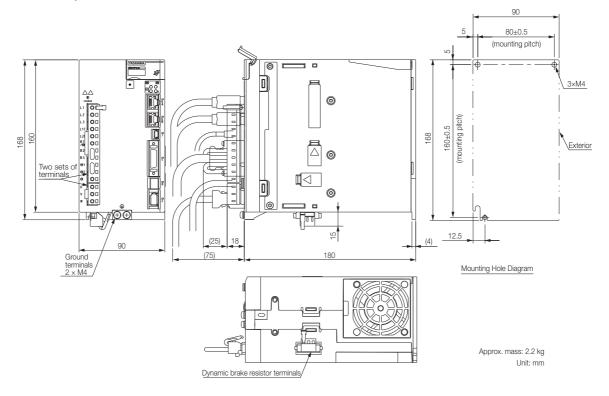


- ◆ With a Dynamic Brake Hardware Option
- Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-3R8A and -5R5A

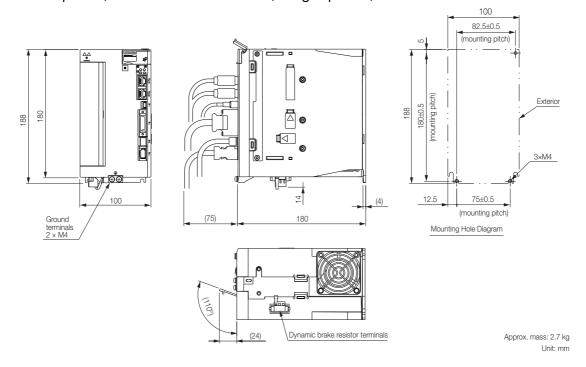


### 2.1.4 External Dimensions

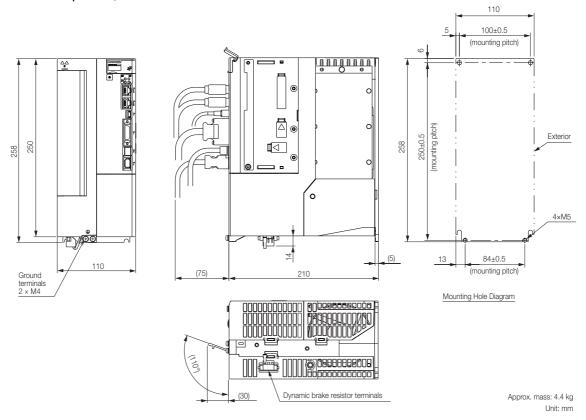
■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-120A



■ Three-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-180A; Single-phase, 200 VAC: SGD7S-120AA0A034







#### 2.2.1 Servomotor Main Circuit Cable

# 2.2 Selecting Peripheral Devices

This section provides selection information for peripheral devices required to use the SERVO-PACKs.

Refer to the following manual for information on peripheral devices that is not described here.  $\square$   $\Sigma$ -7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)

### 2.2.1 Servomotor Main Circuit Cable

Use the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable manufactured by Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. For details, refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.

### 2.2.2 Encoder Cable

Use the Encoder Cables listed in the following table.

Note: Do not use two or more cables together. Doing so may reduce noise resistance.

Servomo-	Connector		Order Number*2		
tor and Actuator Models Specifications		Length (L)*1	Standard Cable	Flexible Cable*3, *4	Appearance
MAB09, MAB12, MAB15, SHA25Y, SHA32Y, SHA40Y, YMAB09, YMAB12, or YMAB15	_		JZSP- CSP19-□□-E	JZSP- CSP29-□□-E	SERVOPACK end Encoder end  Battery Case (Battery included)
MAA21, SHA58Y,	Straight	3 m, 5 m, 10 m, 15 m, or 20 m	JZSP- CVP06-□□-E	JZSP- CVP26-□□-E	SERVOPACK end Encoder end  Battery Case (Battery included)
SHA65Y, or YMAA21A	Right-angle		JZSP- CVP07-□□-E	JZSP- CVP27-□□-E	SERVOPACK end Encoder end  Battery Case (Battery included)

<sup>\$1.</sup> The maximum cable length is 20 m. Do not use a cable that is longer than 20 m.

<sup>\*2.</sup> Replace the boxes ( $\square\square$ ) in the order number with the cable length (03, 05, 10, 15, or 20).

<sup>\*3.</sup> Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots.

<sup>\*4.</sup> The recommended bending radius (R) is 90 mm or larger.

# Selection

### 2.2.3 Regenerative Resistor

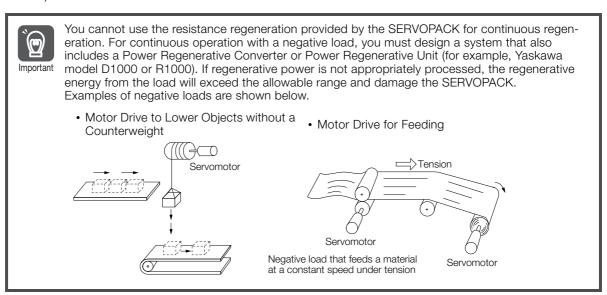
If the regenerative power exceeds the amount that can be absorbed by charging the smoothing capacitor, a regenerative resistor is used.

### Regenerative Power and Regenerative Resistance

The rotational energy of a driven machine such as an actuator that is returned to the SERVO-PACK is called regenerative power. The regenerative power is absorbed by charging a smoothing capacitor. When the regenerative power exceeds the capacity of the capacitor, it is consumed by a regenerative resistor. (This is called resistance regeneration.)

The Servomotor is driven in a regeneration state in the following circumstances:

- While decelerating to a stop during acceleration/deceleration operation.
- While performing continuous downward operation on a vertical axis.
- During continuous operation in which the Servomotor is rotated by the load (i.e., a negative load).



### Types of Regenerative Resistors

The following regenerative resistors can be used.

- Built-in regenerative resistor: A regenerative resistor that is built into the SERVOPACK.
- External Regenerative Resistor: A regenerative resistor that is connected externally to SER-VOPACK. These resistors are used when the smoothing capacitor and built-in regenerative resistor in the SERVOPACK cannot consume all of the regenerative power.

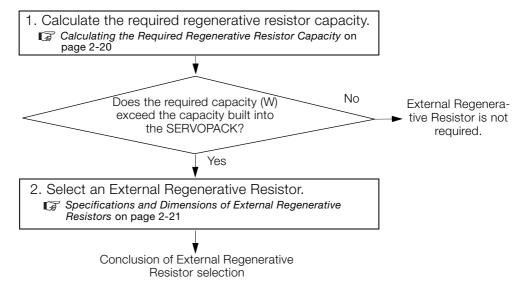
# Specifications of Built-in Regenerative Resistors in SERVOPACKs

The following table gives the specifications of the built-in regenerative resistors in the SERVO-PACKs and the amount of regenerative power (average values) that they can process.

SERVOPACK Model	Built-In Regenerative Resistor		Regenerative Power	Minimum
SGD7S-	Resistance $[\Omega]$	Capacity [W]	Processing Capacity of Built-in Regenerative Resistor [W]	Allowable Resistance $[\Omega]$
3R8A, 5R5A	40	40	8	40
120A	20	60	10	20
180A, 120AA0A008, 120AA0A034	12	60	16	12
330A	8	180	36	8

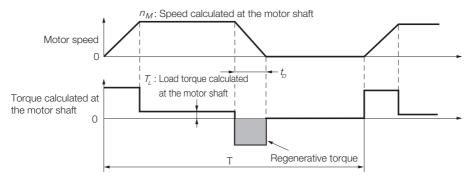
# Selection Flowchart To Determine the Need for an External Regenerative Resistor

Use the following flowchart to determine whether an External Regenerative Resistor is necessary and select one when necessary.



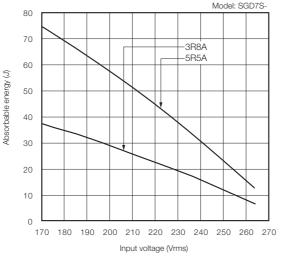
### Calculating the Required Regenerative Resistor Capacity

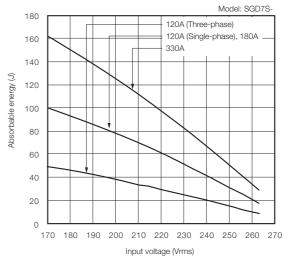
This section shows how to calculate the regenerative resistor capacity for the acceleration/deceleration operation shown in the following figure.



Step	Item	Symbol	Formula
1	Calculate the rotational energy of the Servomotor.	$E_{S}$	$E_{\rm S} = J n_{\rm M}^2 / 182$
2	Calculate the energy consumed by load loss during the deceleration period	E <sub>L</sub>	$E_L = (\pi/60) n_M T_L t_D$ Note: If the load loss is unknown, calculate the value with $E_L$ set to 0.
3	Calculate the energy lost from Servomotor winding resistance.	E <sub>M</sub>	$E_M = 0$
4	Calculate the energy that can be absorbed by the SERVOPACK.	E <sub>C</sub>	Calculate the energy from the graphs in SER-VOPACK's Absorbable Energy*1
5	Calculate the energy consumed by the regenerative resistor.	E <sub>K</sub>	$E_K = E_S - (E_L + E_M + E_C)$ $E_K = E_S - (E_L + E_M + E_C) + E_G^{*2}$ Note: Use this formula if there will be continuous periods of regenerative operation, such as for a vertical axis.
6	Calculate the required regenerative resistor capacity (W).	$W_K$	$W_K = E_K/(0.2^{*3} \times T)$

<sup>\*1.</sup> The following figures show the relationship between the SERVOPACK's input power supply voltage and its absorbable energy.





- \*2.  $E_G$  (joules): Energy for continuous period of regenerative operation  $E_G=(2\pi/60)\,n_{MG}T_Gt_G$ 
  - $T_G$ : Generated torque calculated at the motor shaft in continuous period of regenerative operation (N·m)
  - n<sub>MG</sub>: Speed calculated at the motor shaft for same operation period as above (min<sup>-1</sup>)
  - t<sub>G</sub>: Same operation period as above (s)
- \*3. This is the value when the regenerative resistor's utilized load ratio is 20%.

Note: The units for the various symbols are given in the following table.

Symbol	Meaning
$E_S$ to $E_K$	Energy in joules (J)
$W_K$	Required regenerative resistor capacity (W)
$J_M$	Actuator moment of inertia calculated at the motor shaft (kg·m²)
$J_L$	Load moment of inertia at the motor shaft (kg·m²)

Symbol	Meaning
J	$=J_M+J_L \text{ (kg·m}^2\text{)}$
$n_M$	Speed calculated at the motor shaft (min <sup>-1</sup> )
$T_L$	Load torque calculated at the motor shaft (N·m)
$t_D$	Deceleration stopping time (s)
Т	Repeat operation cycle (s)

If the value of  $W_K$  does not exceed the capacity of the built-in regenerative resistor of the SER-VOPACK, an External Regenerative Resistor is not required. For details on the built-in regenerative resistors, refer to the SERVOPACK specifications. If the value of  $W_K$  exceeds the capacity of the built-in regenerative resistor, install an External Regenerative Resistor with a capacity equal to the value for W calculated above.

# Specifications and Dimensions of External Regenerative Resistors

#### ◆ Selection Table

Model	Specification	Mass	Wire Size	Manufacturer	Inquiries
RH120	70 W, 1 $\Omega$ to 100 $\Omega$	282 g	AWG16 (1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> )		
RH150	90 W, 1 $\Omega$ to 100 $\Omega$	412 g	AWG16 (1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> )		
RH220	120 W, 1 $\Omega$ to 100 $\Omega$	500 g	AWG16 (1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> )	lwaki Musen Kenkyusho	Yaskawa
RH220B	120 W, 1 $\Omega$ to 100 $\Omega$	495 g	AWG14 (2.0 mm <sup>2</sup> )	Co., Ltd.	representative
RH300C	200 W, 1 $\Omega$ to 10 k $\Omega$	850 g	AWG14 (2.0 mm <sup>2</sup> )		
RH500	300 W, 2 Ω to 50 Ω	1.4 kg	AWG14 (2.0 mm <sup>2</sup> )		

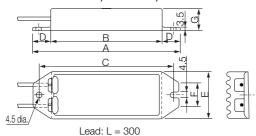
#### 2.2.3 Regenerative Resistor

### ◆ Specification

Item	Specification
Resistance Tolerance	K: ±10%, J: ±5%, H: ±3%
Temperature Resistance Characteristics	At less than 20 Ω: ±400 PPM/°C, At 20 Ω or higher: ±260 PPM/°C
Withstand Voltage	2,000 VAC/1 min, ΔR: ±(0.1% + 0.05 Ω)
Insulation Resistance	500 VDC, 20 MΩ min.
Short-Duration Overload	10 times the rated power applied for 5 s: $\Delta R$ : $\pm (2\% + 0.05 \Omega)$
Service Life	1,000 hours at ratings, 90 min ON, 30 min OFF: $\Delta$ R: $\pm$ (5% + 0.05 $\Omega$ )
Flame Resistance	There must be no ignition when 10 times the rated power is applied for 1 min.
Surrounding Air Temperature Range	-25°C to 150°C

### **◆** External Dimensions

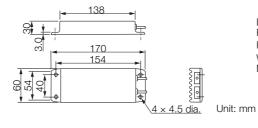
### ■ Model: RH120, RH150, or RH220



Model	Rated Power	Resistance Range	Wire Size
RH120	70 W		114040
RH150	90 W	1 Ω to 100 Ω	AWG16 (1.25 mm <sup>2</sup> )
RH220	120 W		(1.20 111112)

External Dimensions (Unit: mm)						Mass	
Α	В						
							282 g
							412 g
230	200	220	15	60	24	20	500 g

### ■ Model: RH220B

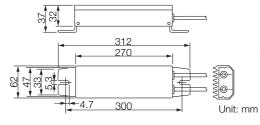


Lead: L = 500 Rated power: 120 W

Resistance range: 1  $\Omega$  to 100  $\Omega$  Wire size: AWG14 (2.0 mm²)

Mass: 495 g

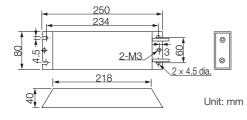
■ Model: RH300C



Lead: L = 300 Rated power: 200 W Resistance range: 1  $\Omega$  to 10 k $\Omega$  Wire size: AWG14 (2.0 mm²)

Mass: 850 g

■ Model: RH500



Lead: L = 450 Rated power: 300 W Resistance range: 2  $\Omega$  to 50  $\Omega$  Wire size: AWG14 (2.0 mm²)

Mass: 1.4 kg

### **Precautions**

- Refer to the following manual to wire External Regenerative Resistors.
  - Ω Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)
- If an External Regenerative Resistor is used, you must set Pn600 (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) and Pn603 (Regenerative Resistor Resistance). Refer to the following manual for details.
  - Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

## 2.2.4 Dynamic Brake Resistor

gency stop is performed.

## **WARNING**

- Use an external dynamic brake resistor that matches the specifications for the relevant equipment or machine. Always evaluate the dynamic brake operation on the actual equipment or machine to confirm that there are no problems with the coasting distance or durability of the dynamic brake resistor. If necessary, select another dynamic brake resistor and install any necessary safety devices in the machine.

  There is a risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury when an emer-
- The dynamic brake resistor cannot be used if the Actuator is turned by the machine after stopping due to a power interruption or error. Coast the Actuator to a stop instead.
   Failure to do so may cause the dynamic brake resistor or SERVOPACK to burn or may cause injury.

# **A** CAUTION

• Do not use the dynamic brake for any application other than an emergency stop. There is a risk of failure due to rapid deterioration of elements in the SERVOPACK and the risk of unexpected operation, machine damage, burning, or injury.

### **Selection Flow**

Follow these steps to select an appropriate external dynamic brake resistor.

- 1. Determine the resistance of the dynamic brake resistor.

  \*\*Determining the Resistance of the Dynamic Brake Resistor on page 2-24
- 2. Calculate the energy consumption of the dynamic brake resistor.

  \*\*Calculating the Energy Consumption of the Dynamic Brake Resistor on page 2-24
- 3. Present the required specifications to the resistor manufacturer.

  \*\*Presenting the Required Specifications to the Resistor Manufacturer on page 2-24\*

This concludes the selection process.

### Determining the Resistance of the Dynamic Brake Resistor

### WARNING

• Do not set the resistance of the dynamic brake resistor to a value less than the minimum allowed resistance.

There is a risk of burning in the SERVOPACK or Actuator, damage to the machine, or injury.



Increasing the dynamic brake resistance will also increase the coasting distance proportionally.

Use the resistance of the connected dynamic brake resistor from the following table.

	Model	Minimum Allowed Dynamic Brake Resistance (±5%)
SGD7S-	3R8A, 5R5A	6 Ω
	120A	3.5 Ω
	180A, 120AA0A034	3 Ω
	330A	1.5 Ω

# Calculating the Energy Consumption of the Dynamic Brake Resistor

Calculate the energy that must be consumed by the resistance for one dynamic brake stop.

To simplify the energy consumption calculation, assume that all the kinetic energy until the Servomotor stops is consumed by the dynamic brake resistor and use the following formula. Out of all possible operation patterns, use the one which maximizes the kinetic energy of the Servomotor.

Dynamic brake resistor capacity:  $E_{DB}$  [J]

Actuator moment of inertia calculated at the motor shaft\*:  $J_M$  [kg·m<sup>2</sup>]

Load moment of inertia at the motor shaft:  $J_I$  [kg·m<sup>2</sup>]

Speed calculated at the motor shaft just before stopping with the dynamic brake: N [min<sup>-1</sup>]

\* Refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. for information on the moments of inertia of the Actuators.

$$E_{DB} = \frac{1}{2} \times (J_M + J_L) \times \left(\frac{2\pi}{60} \times N\right)^2$$

# Presenting the Required Specifications to the Resistor Manufacturer

Provide the following information to the manufacturer of your resistors and select a dynamic brake resistor that is appropriate for the required specifications.

Required Information for Resistor Selection	Reference
Resistance [ $\Omega$ ]	Determining the Resistance of the Dynamic Brake Resistor on page 2-24
Resistor energy consumption for one operation of the dynamic brake [J]	Calculating the Energy Consumption of the Dynamic Brake Resistor on page 2-24
Number of dynamic brake operations (estimated number of emergency stops required during the product life of your system)	-
Wire size: AWG14 (2.0 mm²) to AWG18 (0.9 mm²)	-

# Selection

#### 2

### **Precautions**

- Refer to the following manual for information on wiring dynamic brake resistors.
  - Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)
- If a dynamic brake resistor is used, you must set Pn601 (Dynamic Brake Resistor Allowable Energy Consumption) and Pn604 (Dynamic Brake Resistance). Refer to the following manual for details.
  - $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drive  $\Sigma$ -7S/ $\Sigma$ -7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)

2.2.4 Dynamic Brake Resistor

# Maintenance

This chapter provides information on the meaning of, causes of, and corrections for alarms and warnings. In this chapter, the object index number (2 \( \Pi \) \( \Pi \) \( \Pi \) For EtherCAT communications is given after the SERVOPACK parameter number (Pn \( \Pi \) \( \Pi \) \( \Pi \)

3.1	Alarm	Displays3-2
		List of Alarms
3.2	Warni	ng Displays
		List of Warnings
3.3	Tuandalaalaa	oting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor or Actuator 3-41

3.1.1 List of Alarms

## 3.1

# **Alarm Displays**

To check an alarm that occurs in the SERVOPACK, use one of the following methods. However, if no alarm number appears on the panel display, this indicates a SERVOPACK system error. Replace the SERVOPACK.

Panel display on SERVOPACK	If there is an alarm, the code will be displayed one character at a time, as shown below.  Example: Alarm A.020  Status display Not lit.
Digital Operator	The alarm code will be displayed.
Status word (6041h)	Bit 3 (fault) in the status word will change to 1. (Bit 3 is 0 during normal operation.)
Error Code (603Fh)	A current alarm code is stored in object 603Fh.
Emergency message	The Controller is notified of any alarm that occurs. (Notification may not be possible if EtherCAT communications are unstable.)

This section provides a list of the alarms that may occur and the causes of and corrections for those alarms.

### 3.1.1 List of Alarms

The following alarm tables gives the alarm name, alarm meaning, alarm stopping method, and alarm reset possibility in order of the alarm codes.

### **Servomotor Stopping Method for Alarms**

Refer to the following manual for information on the Servomotor stopping method for alarms.

Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

## **Alarm Reset Possibility**

Yes: You can use an alarm reset to clear the alarm. However, this assumes that the cause of the alarm has been removed.

No: You cannot clear the alarm.

### **List of Alarms**

Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servo- motor Stop- ping Method	Alarm Reset Possi- ble?
020h	Parameter Checksum Error	There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
021h	Parameter Format Error	There is an error in the parameter data format in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
022h	System Checksum Error	There is an error in the parameter data in the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
024h	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SER-VOPACK.	Gr.1	No
025h	System Alarm	An internal program error occurred in the SER-VOPACK.	Gr.1	No

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servo- motor Stop- ping Method	Alarm Reset Possi- ble?
030h	Main Circuit Detector Error	There is an error in the detection data for the main circuit.	Gr.1	Yes
040h	Parameter Setting Error	A parameter setting is outside of the setting range.	Gr.1	No
041h	Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error	The setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Encoder Output Pulses) or Pn281 (2281h) (Encoder Output Resolution) is outside of the setting range or does not satisfy the setting conditions.	Gr.1	No
042h	Parameter Combination Error	The combination of some parameters exceeds the setting range.	Gr.1	No
044h	Semi-Closed/Fully-Closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error	The settings of the Option Module and Pn002 = n.XDDD (External Encoder Usage) do not match.	Gr.1	No
050h	Combination Error	The capacities of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor do not match.	Gr.1	Yes
051h	Unsupported Device Alarm	An unsupported device was connected.	Gr.1	No
070h	Motor Type Change Detected	The connected motor is a different type of motor from the previously connected motor.	Gr.1	No
0b0h	Invalid Servo ON Com- mand Alarm	The Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) was sent from the host controller after a utility function that turns ON the Servomotor was executed.	Gr.1	Yes
100h	Overcurrent Detected	An overcurrent flowed through the power transformer or the heat sink overheated.	Gr.1	No
101h	Motor Overcurrent Detected	The current to the motor exceeded the allowable current.	Gr.1	No
300h	Regeneration Error	There is an error related to regeneration.	Gr.1	Yes
320h	Regenerative Overload	A regenerative overload occurred.	Gr.2	Yes
330h	Main Circuit Power Supply Wiring Error	<ul> <li>The AC power supply input setting or DC power supply input setting is not correct.</li> <li>The power supply wiring is not correct.</li> </ul>	Gr.1	Yes
400h	Overvoltage	The main circuit DC voltage is too high.	Gr.1	Yes
410h	Undervoltage	The main circuit DC voltage is too low.	Gr.2	Yes
510h	Overspeed	The motor exceeded the maximum speed.	Gr.1	Yes
511h	Encoder Output Pulse Overspeed	The pulse output speed for the setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Number of Encoder Output Pulses) was exceeded.	Gr.1	Yes
520h	Vibration Alarm	Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed.	Gr.1	Yes
521h	Autotuning Alarm	Vibration was detected during autotuning for the tuning-less function.	Gr.1	Yes
550h	Maximum Speed Setting Error	The setting of Pn385 (2385h) (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maximum motor speed.	Gr.1	Yes
710h	Instantaneous Overload	The Servomotor was operating for several seconds to several tens of seconds under a torque that largely exceeded the rating.	Gr.2	Yes
720h	Continuous Overload	The Servomotor was operating continuously under a torque that exceeded the rating.	Gr.1	Yes
730h 731h	- Dynamic Brake Overload	When the dynamic brake was applied, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor.	Gr.1	Yes

### 3.1.1 List of Alarms

Continued from previous page.

	Continued from pre				
Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servo- motor Stop- ping Method	Alarm Reset Possi- ble?	
740h	Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload	The main circuit power supply was frequently turned ON and OFF.	Gr.1	Yes	
7A1h	Internal Temperature Error 1 (Control Board Tempera- ture Error)	The surrounding temperature of the control PCB is abnormal.	Gr.2	Yes	
7A2h	Internal Temperature Error 2 (Power Board Tempera- ture Error)	The surrounding temperature of the power PCB is abnormal.	Gr.2	Yes	
7A3h	Internal Temperature Sensor Error	An error occurred in the temperature sensor circuit.	Gr.2	No	
7Abh	SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Gr.1	Yes	
810h	Encoder Backup Alarm	The power supplies to the encoder all failed and the position data was lost.	Gr.1	No	
820h	Encoder Checksum Alarm	There is an error in the checksum results for encoder memory.	Gr.1	No	
830h	Encoder Battery Alarm	The battery voltage was lower than the specified level after the control power supply was turned ON.	Gr.1	Yes	
840h	Encoder Data Alarm	There is an internal data error in the encoder.	Gr.1	No	
850h	Encoder Overspeed	The encoder was operating at high speed when the power was turned ON.	Gr.1	No	
860h	Encoder Overheated	The internal temperature of encoder is too high.	Gr.1	No	
8A0h	External Encoder Error	An error occurred in the external encoder.	Gr.1	Yes	
8A1h	External Encoder Module Error	An error occurred in the Serial Converter Unit.	Gr.1	Yes	
8A2h	External Incremental Encoder Sensor Error	An error occurred in the external encoder.	Gr.1	Yes	
8A3h	External Absolute Encoder Position Error	An error occurred in the position data of the external encoder.	Gr.1	Yes	
8A5h	External Encoder Over- speed	An overspeed error occurred in the external encoder.	Gr.1	Yes	
8A6h	External Encoder Over- heated	An overheating error occurred in the external encoder.	Gr.1	Yes	
A10h	EtherCAT DC Synchroni- zation Error *1	The SERVOPACK and Sync0 events cannot be synchronized.	Gr.2*2	Yes	
A11h	EtherCAT State Error	The EtherCAT AL does not move to the Operational state when the DS402 drive is in Operation Enabled state.	Gr.2*2	Yes	
A12h	EtherCAT Outputs Data Synchronization Error *1	The process data reception events and Sync0 events cannot be synchronized. (Process data communications failed.)	Gr.2	Yes	
A20h	Parameter Setting Error	A parameter setting exceeds the setting range.	Gr.1	No	
A40h	System Initialization Error	Initialization failed when the power supply was turned ON.	Gr.1	No	
A41h	Communication Device Initialization Error	An error occurred during ESC initialization.	Gr.1	No	
A47h	Loading Servo Information Error	Loading SERVOPACK information failed.	Gr.1	No	
A48h	EEPROM Parameter Data Error	A checksum error occurred in the EEPROM.	Gr.1	No	
b33h	Current Detection Error 3	An error occurred in the current detection circuit.	Gr.1	No	

3

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code	Alarm Name	Alarm Meaning	Servo- motor Stop- ping Method	Alarm Reset Possi- ble?
bC0h	System Alarm 10	Internal program error 10 occurred in the SER-VOPACK.	Gr.1	No
bF0h	System Alarm 0	Internal program error 0 occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF1h	System Alarm 1	Internal program error 1 occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF2h	System Alarm 2	Internal program error 2 occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF3h	System Alarm 3	Internal program error 3 occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF4h	System Alarm 4	Internal program error 4 occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF5h	System Alarm 5	Internal program error 5 occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF6h	System Alarm 6	Internal program error 6 occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF7h	System Alarm 7	Internal program error 7 occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	Gr.1	No
bF8h	System Alarm 8	Internal program error 8 occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	Gr.1	No
C10h	Servomotor Out of Control	The Servomotor ran out of control.	Gr.1	Yes
C80h	Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error	The multiturn data for the absolute encoder was not correctly cleared or set.	Gr.1	No
C90h	Encoder Communications Error	Communications between the encoder and SER-VOPACK is not possible.	Gr.1	No
C91h	Encoder Communications Position Data Acceleration Rate Error	An error occurred in calculating the position data of the encoder.	Gr.1	No
C92h	Encoder Communications Timer Error	An error occurred in the communications timer between the encoder and SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
CA0h	Encoder Parameter Error	The parameters in the encoder are corrupted.	Gr.1	No
Cb0h	Encoder Echoback Error	The contents of communications with the encoder are incorrect.	Gr.1	No
CC0h	Multiturn Limit Disagree- ment	Different multiturn limits have been set in the encoder and the SERVOPACK.	Gr.1	No
CF1h	Reception Failed Error in Feedback Option Module Communications	Receiving data from the Feedback Option Module failed.	Gr.1	No
CF2h	Timer Stopped Error in Feedback Option Module Communications	An error occurred in the timer for communications with the Feedback Option Module.	Gr.1	No
d00h	Position Deviation Over- flow	The setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation.	Gr.1	Yes
d01h	Position Deviation Over- flow Alarm at Servo ON	The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (2526h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF.	Gr.1	Yes

#### 3.1.1 List of Alarms

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code  Alarm Name  Alarm Meaning  Alarm Meaning  Alarm Meaning  Alarm Meaning  Alarm Meaning  Alarm Meaning  Bropping Method  If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 (2529h) or Pn584 (2584h) (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) will limit the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is exceeded before the limit is cleared.  There was too much position deviation between the motor and load during fully-closed loop control.  EtherCAT Module Interface Initialization Timeout Error  EtherCAT Internal Synchronization Error 1  EtherCAT Module Interface Communications with the SERVOPACK. And the EtherCAT Module.  EtherCAT Module Interface Communications between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Module.  EtherCAT Module Interface Servo Module Interface Communications between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Module.  EtherCAT Module Interface Servo Module Interface Communications between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Gr.1  Detection of the Feedback Option Module patevent the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Gr.1  E75h*2  Unsupported Feedback Option Module Detection of the Feedback Option Module was Contexted.  Command-Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error  EA0h  Command-Option IF Memory Check Error  Alarm Meaning  If position deviation remains in the deviation countered in communications deviced between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.			Continued t	trom previo	ous page.
counter, the setting of Pn529 (2529h) or Pn584 (2584h) (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) will limit the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is exceeded before the limit is cleared.  There was too much position deviation between the motor and load during fully-closed loop control.  There was too much position deviation between the motor and load during fully-closed loop control.  EtherCAT Module Interface Initialization Timeout Error  EtherCAT Internal Synchronization error occurred during EtherCAT communications with the SERVOPACK.  EtherCAT Module Interface Communications Data Error  EtherCAT Module Interface Communications Data Error  There is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Module.  E72h Feedback Option Module Detection Failure  Detection of the Feedback Option Module Alarm  Detection Module Alarm  Command-Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error  Command-Option IF Memory Check Error  An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.  Command-Option IF Memory Check Error  Countrications could not be initialized between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.  Command-Option IF Memory Check Error  Communications could not be initialized between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module within 10 seconds.  An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.		Alarm Name	, and the second	motor Stop- ping	Alarm Reset Possi- ble?
the motor and load during fully-closed loop control.  EtherCAT Module Interface Initialization Timeout Error  EtherCAT Internal Synchronization Error 1  EtherCAT Module Interface Communications with the EtherCAT Module.  EtherCAT Internal Synchronization error occurred during EtherCAT communications with the SERVOPACK.  EtherCAT Module Interface Communications Data Error  EtherCAT Module Interface Communications Data Detection of the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Detection Failure  EtherCAT Module Detection of the Feedback Option Module failed.  Erzh Feedback Option Module Detection of the Feedback Option Module was connected.  Endo Command-Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error  Communications could not be initialized between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module within 10 seconds.  An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.  An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.	d02h	flow Alarm for Speed Limit	counter, the setting of Pn529 (2529h) or Pn584 (2584h) (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) will limit the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is exceeded before the	Gr.2	Yes
Feedback Option Module Detection Failure  Unsupported Feedback Option Module Alarm  EA0h  Command-Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error  Communications initialization failed between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Module.  Gr.2  Communications initialization failed between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Module.  Gr.1  A synchronization error occurred during Ether-CAT communications with the SERVOPACK.  Gr.1  There is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Module.  Gr.1  Detection of the Feedback Option Module failed.  Gr.1  Communications occuld not be initialized between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.  Gr.1  Communications initialization failed between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT.  Gr.1  Gr.1  Gr.1  An unsupported Feedback Option Module was connected.  Communications could not be initialized between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module within 10 seconds.  An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.	d10h		the motor and load during fully-closed loop con-	Gr.2	Yes
chronization Error 1  EtherCAT Module Interface Communications Data Error  E72h  E75h*2  Command-Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error  EA1h  CAT communications with the SERVOPACK.  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications data between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (Gr.1)  Catherine is an error in the communications	E00h	face Initialization Timeout		Gr.2	Yes
Feedback Option Module Detection Failure  E75h*2  Command-Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error  EA1h  Command-Option IF Memory Check Error  Detection between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT Module.  Detection of the Feedback Option Module failed.  An unsupported Feedback Option Module was connected.  Communications could not be initialized between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module within 10 seconds.  An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Network Module.	E02h			Gr.1	Yes
Detection Failure  E75h*2  Unsupported Feedback Option Module Alarm  An unsupported Feedback Option Module was connected.  Command-Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error  Command-Option IF Memory Check Error  Detection of the Feedback Option Module Ialied.  An unsupported Feedback Option Module was connected.  Communications could not be initialized between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module within 10 seconds.  An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.  Gr.1  Gr.1  Command-Option IF Memory Check Error  An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.	E03h	face Communications	between the SERVOPACK and the EtherCAT	Gr.1	Yes
Command-Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error  Command-Option IF Memory Check Error  Command-Option IF Memory Check Error  Communications could not be initialized between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module within 10 seconds.  An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.  Gr.1  Communications remory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.	E72h		Detection of the Feedback Option Module failed.	Gr.1	No
EA0h Servo Unit Initial Error the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module within 10 seconds.  EA1h Command-Option IF Memory Check Error the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Metwork Module.  Gr.1  An error occurred in communications memory between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.	E75h*2			Gr.1	No
between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.  Gr.1	EA0h		the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network	Gr.1	No
Operational Option IF	EA1h		between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE)	Gr.1	No
EA2h Servo Synchronization between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.	EA2h	Command-Option IF Servo Synchronization Error *1		Gr.1	Yes
EA3h Command-Option IF Servo Data Error *1 An error occurred in communications data between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE) Network Module.	EA3h		between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT (CoE)	Gr.1	Yes
Eb1h Safety Function Signal Input Timing Error An error occurred in the input timing of the safety function signal.  Gr.1	Eb1h			Gr.1	No
Ed1h Command Execution Tim- A timeout error occurred for a EtherCAT command.  Gr.2	Ed1h			Gr.2	Yes
Power Supply Line Open Phase  The voltage was low for more than one second for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply was ON.  Gr.2	F10h		for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply	Gr.2	Yes
FL-1*3 FL-2*3 FL-3*3 FL-4*3 FL-5*3 FL-6*3 FL-7*3 FL-7*3  An internal program error occurred in the SER-VOPACK.  ———————————————————————————————————	FL-2*3 FL-3*3 FL-4*3 FL-5*3 FL-6*3	System Alarm		-	No
CPF00 Digital Operator Communications Error 1 Communications were not possible between the Digital Operator Communications Error 2 Communications were not possible between the Digital Operator (model: JUSP-OP05A-1-E) and the SERVOPACK (e.g., a CPU error occurred).		nications Error 1 Digital Operator Commu-	Digital Operator (model: JUSP-OP05A-1-E) and	_	No

<sup>\*1.</sup> The EtherCAT communications state moved to SAFEOP after an alarm was detected.

<sup>\*3.</sup> These alarms are not stored in the alarm history. They are only displayed on the panel display.

The following alarm table gives the alarm name, cause, confirmation method, correction, reference, and inquiry location in order of the alarm codes.

# **Alarm Inquiry Locations**

Alarms are classified in the following three groups. The inquiry location depends on the alarm group.

Contact the specified inquiry location if you cannot solve a problem with the corrections given in the table.

A: Alarm Group: Motor and Encoder Alarms Inquiries: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.

B: Alarm Group: Motor, Encoder, and SERVOPACK Alarms
Inquiries: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. or your Yaskawa representative

C: Alarm Group: SERVOPACK Alarms Inquiries: Your Yaskawa representative

# **Alarm Troubleshooting Table**

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
020h:	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range, and initialize the parameter settings.	*1	
	The power supply was shut OFF while writing parameter settings.	Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply.	Initialize the parameter settings and then set the parameters again.		
	The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit.	Check to see if the parameters were frequently changed from the host controller.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK. Reconsider the method for writing the parameters.		
Parameter Checksum Error (There is an error in the parameter data in the SER- VOPACK.)	A malfunction was caused by noise from the AC power supply, ground, static electricity, or other source.	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, noise may be the cause.	Implement countermeasures against noise.	*1	С
	Gas, water drops, or cutting oil entered the SERVOPACK and caused failure of the internal components.	Check the installation conditions.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
O21h: Parameter Format Error (There is an error in the parameter data format in the SERVO-PACK.)	The software version of the SERVO-PACK that caused the alarm is older than the software version of the parameters specified to write.	Read the product information to see if the software versions are the same. If they are different, it could be the cause of the alarm.	Write the parameters from another SERVO-PACK with the same model and the same software version, and then turn the power OFF and ON again.	*1	С
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
022h: System Checksum Error (There is an error in the parameter data in the SER-VOPACK.)	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
	The power supply was shut OFF while setting a utility function.	Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	С
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may have failed.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	
024h: System Alarm (An internal pro- gram error occurred in the SERVOPACK.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	С
O25h: System Alarm (An internal program error occurred in the SERVOPACK.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	С
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
030h: Main Circuit Detector Error	The jumper between the DC Reactor terminals (⊝1 and ⊝2) was removed or there is faulty contact.  The cable between the DC Reactor and SERVOPACK is not wired correctly or	_	Correct the wiring between the DC Reactor terminals.	_	С
	there is a faulty contact.				

Continued from previous page.

			Continued no	p. 571046 p	
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
040h: Parameter Set-	The capacities of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator do not match.	Check the combination of the capacities of the SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator.	Use a suitable combination of SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator.	page 1-4	
ting Error (A parameter setting is outside of the setting	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	С
range.)	A parameter setting is outside of the setting range.	Check the setting ranges of the parameters that have been changed.	Set the parameters to values within the setting ranges.	_	
041h: Encoder Output Pulse Setting Error	The setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Number of Encoder Output Pulses) is outside of the setting range or does not satisfy the setting conditions.	Check the setting of Pn212 (2212h).	Correct the setting of Pn212 (2212h).	*1	С
042h: Parameter Com- bination Error	The speed of program jogging went below the setting range when Pn533 (2533h) (Program Jogging Movement Speed) was changed.	Check to see if the detection conditions*2 are satisfied.	Increase the setting of Pn533 (2533h).	*1	С
044h: Semi-Closed/ Fully-Closed Loop Control Parameter Setting Error	The setting of the Fully-closed Module does not match the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.XDDD (External Encoder Usage).	Check the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□.	Make sure that the setting of the Fully-closed Module agrees with the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□.	*1	С
050h: Combination Error	The SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator capacities do not match each other.	Confirm that the following condition is met:  1/4 ≤ (Servomotor capacity/SERVO-PACK capacity) ≤ 4	Use a suitable capacity of SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator.	page 1-4	
(The capacities of the SERVO- PACK and Ser- vomotor do not	A failure occurred in the encoder.	Replace the encoder and check to see if the alarm still occurs.	The encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	В
match.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	
051h: Unsupported Device Alarm	An unsupported Serial Converter Unit or encoder (e.g., an external encoder) is connected to the SERVOPACK.	Check the product combination specifications.	Change to a correct combination of models.	-	С

3

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
O70h: Motor Type Change Detected (The connected motor is a differ- ent type of motor from the previously con- nected motor.)	A Rotary Servomotor was removed and a Linear Servomotor was connected.	_	Execute a Reset Motor Type Alarm operation. Then, turn the power supply to the SERVO- PACK OFF and ON again.	*1	
	A Linear Servomotor was removed and a Rotary Servomotor was connected.	_	Set the parameters for a Rotary Servomotor and reset the motor type alarm. Then, turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.	*1	С
0b0h: Invalid Servo ON Command Alarm	The Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) was sent from the host controller after a utility function that turns ON the Servomotor was executed.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. Or, exe- cute a software reset.	*1	С

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Continued fro	Reference	Inquiries
100h:	The Main Circuit Cable is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.		
	There is a short-cir- cuit or ground fault in a Main Circuit Cable.	Check for short-circuits across Servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, and W.	The cable may be short-circuited. Replace the cable.		
	There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the Servomotor.	Check for short-circuits across Servomotor phases U, V, and W, or between the ground and Servomotor phases U, V, or W.	The Servomotor may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	*1	
	There is a short-circuit or ground fault inside the SERVO-PACK.	Check for short-circuits across the Servomotor connection terminals U, V, and W on the SERVOPACK, or between the ground and terminals U, V, or W.	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
Overcurrent Detected (An overcurrent flowed through	The regenerative resistor is not wired correctly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring.	Correct the wiring.		В
the power trans- former or the heat sink over- heated.)	The dynamic brake (DB, emergency stop executed from the SERVOPACK) was frequently activated, or a DB overload alarm occurred.	Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used. Or, check the alarm display to see if a DB overload alarm (A.730 or A.731) has occurred.	Change the SERVO-PACK model, operating methods, or the mechanisms so that the dynamic brake does not need to be used so frequently.		
	The regenerative processing capacity was exceeded.	Check the regenerative load ratio in the SigmaWin+ Motion Monitor Tab Page to see how frequently the regenerative resistor is being used.	Recheck the operating conditions and load.	- page 2-19	
	The SERVOPACK regenerative resistance is too small.	Check the regenerative load ratio in the SigmaWin+ Motion Monitor Tab Page to see how frequently the regenerative resistor is being used.	Change the regenerative resistance to a value larger than the SERVO-PACK minimum allowable resistance.	page 2 10	
	A heavy load was applied while the Servomotor was stopped or running at a low speed.	Check to see if the operating conditions exceed Servo Drive specifications.	Reduce the load applied to the Servomotor. Or, increase the operating speed.	-	

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
100h: Overcurrent Detected (An overcurrent flowed through the power trans- former or the heat sink over- heated.)	A malfunction was caused by noise.	Improve the noise environment, e.g. by improving the wiring or installation conditions, and check to see if the alarm still occurs.	Implement countermea- sures against noise, such as correct wiring of the FG. Use an FG wire size equivalent to the SERVOPACK's main cir- cuit wire size.	-	В
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	Б
	When using the built- in regenerative resis- tor, the jumper between the regen- erative resistor termi- nals (B2 and B3) was removed.	Check to see if the jumper is connected between power supply terminals B2 and B3.*3	Correctly connect a jumper.	*1	
300h: Regeneration Error	The External Regenerative Resistor or Regenerative Resistor Unit is not wired correctly, or was removed or disconnected.	Check the wiring of the External Regener- ative Resistor or Regenerative Resistor Unit.*3	Correct the wiring of the External Regenerative Resistor.		С
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	While the main circuit power supply is OFF, turn the control power supply to the SERVO-PACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO-PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO-PACK.	-	

Continued from previous page.

			Continued froi	lii piotiodo p	Ť
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
320h: Regenerative Overload	The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.	_	
	The external regenerative resistance value or regenerative resistor capacity is too small, or there has been a continuous regeneration state.	Check the operating conditions and capacity again.	Change the regenerative resistance value or capacity. Recheck the operating conditions.	page 2-19	
	There was a continuous regeneration state because a negative load was continuously applied.	Check the load applied to the Servomotor or Actuator during operation.	Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions.	-	
	The setting of Pn600 (2600h) (Regenerative Resistor Capacity) is smaller than the capacity of the External Regenerative Resistor.	Check to see if a Regenerative Resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn600 (2600h).	Correct the setting of Pn600 (2600h).	*1	В
	The setting of Pn603 (2603h) (Regenerative Resistance) is smaller than the capacity of the External Regenerative Resistor.	Check to see if a Regenerative Resistor is connected and check the setting of Pn603 (2603h).	Correct the setting of Pn603 (2603h).	*1	-
	The external regenerative resistance is too high.	Check the regenerative resistance.	Change the regenerative resistance to a correct value or use an External Regenerative Resistor of an appropriate capacity.	page 2-19	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	
330h: Main Circuit	The regenerative resistor was disconnected when the SERVOPACK power supply voltage was high.	Measure the resistance of the regenerative resistor using a measuring instrument.	If you are using the regenerative resistor built into the SERVO-PACK, replace the SER-VOPACK. If you are using an External Regenerative Resistor, replace the External Regenerative Resistor.	-	
Power Supply Wiring Error (Detected when the main circuit power supply is	DC power was supplied when an AC power supply input was specified in the settings.	Check the power supply to see if it is a DC power supply.	Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply.	*1	С
turned ON.)	AC power was supplied when a DC power supply input was specified in the settings.	Check the power supply to see if it is an AC power supply.	Correct the power supply setting to match the actual power supply.		
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	ed on next r	

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
400h: Overvoltage	The power supply voltage exceeded the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the AC/DC power supply voltage within the specified range.	_	
	The power supply is not stable or was influenced by a lightning surge.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Improve the power supply conditions, install a surge absorber, and then turn the power supply OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
	The voltage for AC power supply was too high during acceleration or deceleration.	Check the power supply voltage and the speed and torque during operation.	Set the AC power supply voltage within the specified range.	-	
(Detected in the main circuit power supply section of the SERVOPACK.)	The external regenerative resistance is too high for the operating conditions.	Check the operating conditions and the regenerative resistance.	Select a regenerative resistance value that is appropriate for the operating conditions and load.	page 2-19	С
	The moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio exceeded the allowable value.	Check to see if the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable range.	Increase the deceleration time, or reduce the load.	-	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	While the main circuit power supply is OFF, turn the control power supply to the SERVO-PACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVO-PACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVO-PACK.	-	

Continued from previous page.

			Continued fro	l promode p	_
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
	The power supply voltage went below the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.	_	
	The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.	_	
	A momentary power interruption occurred.	Measure the power supply voltage.	If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (2509h) (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time), decrease the setting.	*1	
440	The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out.	Check the power supply wiring.	Correct the power supply wiring and replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
410h: Undervoltage (Detected in the main circuit power supply section of the	The SERVOPACK fuse is blown out.	_	Replace the SERVO- PACK and connect a reactor to the DC reactor terminals (⊝1 and ⊝2) on the SERVOPACK.	-	С
SERVOPACK.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
	The jumper between the DC Reactor terminals (⊝1 and ⊝2) was removed or there is faulty contact.  The cable between the DC Reactor and SERVOPACK is not wired correctly or there is a faulty contact.	-	Correct the wiring between the DC Reactor terminals.	-	
	The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the Servomotor.	Make sure that the Servomotor is correctly wired.	_	
510h: Overspeed (The motor	A reference value that exceeded the overspeed detection level was input.	Check the input reference.	Reduce the reference value. Or, adjust the gain.		
exceeded the maximum speed.)	The motor exceeded the maximum speed.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Reduce the speed reference input gain and adjust the servo gain. Or, reconsider the operating conditions.	_	В
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
511h:	The encoder output pulse frequency exceeded the limit.	Check the encoder output pulse setting.	Decrease the setting of Pn212 (2212h) (Number of Encoder Output Pulses).	*1	
Encoder Output Pulse Overspeed	The encoder output pulse frequency exceeded the limit because the motor speed was too high.	Check the encoder output pulse setting and the motor speed.	Reduce the motor speed.	- led on next p	С

2

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
520h: Vibration Alarm	Abnormal oscillation was detected in the motor speed.	Check for abnormal Servomotor or Actua- tor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain).	*1	
	The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.	Correct the setting of Pn103 (2103h).	*1	С
	The vibration detection level (Pn312) is not suitable.	Check that the vibration detection level (Pn312) is suitable.	Set a suitable vibration detection level (Pn312).	*1	
521h: Autotuning Alarm (Vibration was detected while executing the custom tun- ing, Easy FFT, or the tuning-less function.)	The Servomotor or Actuator vibrated considerably while performing the tun- ing-less function.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio is within the allowable value. Or increase the load level or reduce the rigidity level in the tuning-less level settings.	*1	С
	The Servomotor or Actuator vibrated considerably while performing custom tuning or EasyFFT.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Check the operating procedure of corresponding function and implement corrections.	*1	
550h: Maximum Speed Setting Error	The setting of Pn316 (2316h) (Maximum Motor Speed) is greater than the maximum speed.	Check the setting of Pn316 (2316h), and the upper limits of the maximum motor speed setting and the encoder output resolution setting.	Set Pn316 (2316h) to a value that does not exceed the maximum motor speed.	*1	С

Continued from previous page.

			Continued from previous		Ť
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
	The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty connection in the motor or encoder wiring.	Check the wiring.	Make sure that the Servomotor and encoder are correctly wired.	*1	
	Operation was per- formed that exceeded the over- load protection char- acteristics.	Check the Servomotor overload characteristics and operation reference.	<ul> <li>Consider the following:</li> <li>Reconsider the load and operating conditions.</li> <li>Select a Servomotor or Actuator again.</li> </ul>	-	
710h: Instantaneous Overload 720h: Continuous Overload	An excessive load was applied during operation because the Servomotor or Actuator was not driven because of mechanical problems.	Check the operation reference and motor speed.	Correct the mechanical problem.	-	В
	Operation was per- formed with a load applied to the shaft of the servomotor that exceeded the allowable value.	Check the condition of the machine to deter- mine if a load was applied to the shaft of the servomotor that exceeded the allow- able value.	Correct the condition of the machine so that the load on the shaft during servomotor operation does not exceed the allowable value.	-	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
	The Servomotor or Actuator was rotated by an external force.	Check the operation status.	Implement measures to ensure that the Servo-motor or Actuator will not be rotated by an external force.	-	
730h and 731h: Dynamic Brake Overload (An excessive power con- sumption by the dynamic brake was detected.)	When the Servomotor or Actuator was stopped with the dynamic brake, the rotational or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor.	Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used.	Reconsider the following:  Reduce the Servomotor or Actuator command speed.  Decrease the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.  Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake.	-	В
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
740h: Inrush Current Limiting Resistor Overload (The main circuit power supply was frequently	The allowable frequency of the inrush current limiting resistor was exceeded when the main circuit power supply was turned ON and OFF.	-	Reduce the frequency of turning the main circuit power supply ON and OFF.	-	С
was frequently turned ON and OFF.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	

Continued from previous page.

			Continued from	m previous p	age.
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
	The surrounding temperature is too high.	Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SER-VOPACK installation environment monitor.	Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVO-PACK installation conditions.	*1	
7A1h:	An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times.	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.	_	
Internal Temperature Error 1 (Control Board Temperature Error)	There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity.	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.	-	С
	The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVOPACK.	Check the SERVO- PACK installation con- ditions.	Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications.	*1	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
	The surrounding temperature is too high.	Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SER-VOPACK installation environment monitor.	Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVO-PACK installation conditions.	*1	
	An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times.	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.	-	
7A2h: Internal Tem- perature Error 2 (Power Board Temperature Error)	There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity.	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.	-	С
	The SERVOPACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SERVOPACK.	Check the SERVO- PACK installation con- ditions.	Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications.	*1	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
7A3h: Internal Temperature Sensor Error (An error occurred in the temperature sensor circuit.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	С

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
7Abh: SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Check for foreign matter inside the SERVO-PACK.	Remove foreign matter from the SERVOPACK. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	С
	The power to the absolute encoder was turned ON for the first time.	Check to see if the power supply was turned ON for the first time.	Set up the encoder.		
910h:	The Encoder Cable was disconnected and then connected again.	Check to see if the power supply was turned ON for the first time.	Check the encoder connection and set up the encoder.	*1	
810h: Encoder Backup Alarm (Detected at the encoder, but only when an absolute	Power is not being supplied both from the control power supply (+5 V) from the SERVOPACK and from the battery power supply.	Check the encoder connector battery and the connector status.	Replace the battery or implement similar measures to supply power to the encoder, and set up the encoder.		Α
encoder is used.)	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	If the alarm still occurs after setting up the encoder again, the encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	
820h: Encoder Check- sum Alarm (Detected at the	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Set up the encoder again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Sys- tems Inc.	*1	Α
encoder.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
830h: Encoder Battery Alarm	The battery connection is faulty or a battery is not connected.	Check the battery connection.	Correct the battery connection.	*1	
(The absolute encoder battery voltage was	The battery voltage is lower than the specified value.	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.	*1	А
lower than the specified level.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	- od on povt n	

Continued from previous page.

Continued from previous					page.
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
840h: Encoder Data Alarm (Detected at the encoder.)	The encoder mal- functioned.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	A
	The encoder malfunctioned due to noise.	-	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the Encoder Cable from the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable or by grounding the encoder.	-	
850h: Encoder Over- speed (Detected at the encoder.)	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	A
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	
	The surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor or Actuator is too high.	Measure the surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor or Actuator.	Reduce the surrounding air temperature of the Servomotor or Actuator to 40° or less.	-	
	The Servomotor or Actuator is operating outside the continuous duty zone.	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load.	Operate the Servomotor or Actuator within the continuous duty zone.	*1	
860h: Encoder Over- heated (Detected at the encoder.)	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	А
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	
8A0h: External Encoder Error	A failure occurred in the external encoder.	_	Replace the external encoder.	_	С
8A1h: External	A failure occurred in the external encoder.	-	Replace the external encoder.	-	
External Encoder Mod- ule Error	A failure occurred in the Serial Converter Unit.	_	Replace the Serial Converter Unit.	_	С

Continued from previous page.

			Continued fro	in bievious b	laye.
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
8A2h: External Incremental Encoder Sensor Error	A failure occurred in the external encoder.	_	Replace the external encoder.	-	С
8A3h: External Absolute Encoder Position Error	A failure occurred in the external absolute encoder.	_	The external absolute encoder may be faulty. Refer to the encoder manufacturer's instruction manual for corrections.	-	С
8A5h: External Encoder Over- speed	An overspeed error was detected in the external encoder.	Check the maximum speed of the external encoder.	Keep the external encoder below its maximum speed.	-	С
8A6h: External Encoder Over- heated	An overheating error was detected in the external encoder.	_	Replace the external encoder.	_	С
A10h: EtherCAT DC Synchronization Error	The synchronization timing (Sync0) for EtherCAT communications fluctuated.	_	Turn the power supply OFF and ON again and re-establish communications.	-	С
A11h: EtherCAT State Error	The EtherCAT communications state left the Operational state during motor operation.	_	Reset the alarm and then re-establish communications.	-	С
	Noise caused an error in EtherCAT communications.	_	Check the EtherCAT wiring and implement noise countermeasures.	_	
A12h: EtherCAT Output Data Synchronization	The controller did not update the process data during the fixed period.	Check the process data specified by the controller.	Correct the controller so that the process data is updated during the fixed period.	-	С
Error	The EtherCAT Communications Cable or connector wiring is faulty.	Check the EtherCAT Communications Cable and connector wiring.	Wire the connections correctly.	-	
	The position unit is outside of the setting range.	Make sure it is within the following range. 1/4,096 < Numerator (2701h: 1)/Denomina- tor (2701h: 2) < 65,536	Correct the setting of position user unit (2701h).	-	
A20h: Parameter Set- ting Error	The speed unit is outside of the setting range.	Make sure it is within the following range. 1/128 ≤ Numerator (2702h: 1)/Denominator (2702h: 2) ≤ 8,388,608	Correct the setting of velocity user unit (2702h).	-	С
	The acceleration unit is outside of the setting range.	Make sure it is within the following range. 1/128 ≤ Numerator (2703h: 1)/Denominator (2703h: 2) ≤ 262,144	Correct the setting of acceleration user unit (2703h).	-	
A40h: System Initializa- tion Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	_	С

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries (
A41h: Communications Device Initialization Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO-PACK.	-	С
	User parameter configuration (2700h) was executed while a utility function (Fn□□□) was being executed from the Digital Operator or SigmaWin+.	_	Turn the power supply OFF and ON again.	-	
A47h: Loading Servo Information Error	The power supply was turned ON or user parameter configuration (2700h) was executed when an encoder was not connected.	Check the wiring of the encoder.	Turn OFF the power supply, correct the encoder connection, and then turn the power supply back ON.	-	С
	The power supply was turned ON or user parameter configuration (2700h) was executed when there was a Parameter Setting Error (alarm 040h).	Check the parameter settings.	Correct the parameter settings and turn the power supply OFF and ON again.	-	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	_	
	The power supply was shut OFF while writing parameter settings.	Check the timing of shutting OFF the power supply.	Initialize the parameter settings (restore default parameters (1011h)) and then set the parameters again.	-	
A48h: EEPROM	The number of times that parameters were written exceeded the limit.	_	Repair or replace the SERVOPACK. Reconsider the method for writing the parameters.	-	С
Parameter Data Error	The power supply voltage suddenly dropped.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range, and initialize the parameter settings (restore default parameters (1011h)).	_	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	_	
b33h: Current Detection Error 3	A failure occurred in the current detection circuit.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	С
<b>bC0h:</b> System Alarm 10	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	ed on next p	С

Continued from previous page.

			Continued fro	III proviodo p	_
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
bF0h: System Alarm 0	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	С
bF1h: System Alarm 1	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	С
<b>bF2h:</b> System Alarm 2	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	С
<b>bF3h:</b> System Alarm 3	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	С
bF4h: System Alarm 4	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	С
bF5h: System Alarm 5	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	С
<b>bF6h:</b> System Alarm 6	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	С
<b>bF7h:</b> System Alarm 7	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	ed on next r	С

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
<b>bF8h</b> : System Alarm 8	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	С
	The order of phases U, V, and W in the motor wiring is not correct.	Check the Servomotor wiring.	Make sure that the Servomotor is correctly wired.	-	
C10h: Servomotor Out of Control (Detected when the servo is turned ON.)	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	If the motor wiring is correct and an alarm still occurs after turning the power supply OFF and ON again, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	В
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	
C80h: Encoder Clear Error or Multiturn Limit Setting Error	A failure occurred in the encoder.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	В
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
C90h: Encoder Com-	There is a faulty contact in the connector or the connector is not wired correctly for the encoder.	Check the condition of the encoder connector.	Reconnect the encoder connector and check the encoder wiring.	*1	
	There is a cable disconnection or short-circuit in the encoder. Or, the cable impedance is outside the specified values.	Check the condition of the Encoder Cable.	Use the Encoder Cable within the specified specifications.	-	
	One of the following has occurred: corrosion caused by improper temperature, humidity, or gas, a short-circuit caused by entry of water drops or cutting oil, or faulty contact in connector caused by vibration.	Check the operating environment.	Improve the operating environment, and replace the cable. If the alarm still occurs, replace the SERVO-PACK.	*1	В
munications Error	A malfunction was caused by noise.	-	Correct the wiring around the encoder by separating the Encoder Cable from the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable or by grounding the encoder.	*1	В
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Connect the Servomotor or Actuator to another SERVOPACK, and turn ON the control power supply. If no alarm occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	
	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Connect the Servomotor to another SERVO-PACK, and turn ON the control power supply. If the alarm occurs, the Servomotor may be faulty. Replace the Servomotor.	-	

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
	Noise entered on the signal lines because the Encoder Cable is bent or the sheath is damaged.	Check the condition of the Encoder Cable and connectors.	Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is installed correctly.	*1	
C91h: Encoder Communications Position Data	The Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line.	Check the installation condition of the Encoder Cable.	Confirm that there is no surge voltage on the Encoder Cable.	-	В
Acceleration Rate Error	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influ- ence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder.	Check the installation condition of the Encoder Cable.	Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder.	-	
	Noise entered on the signal line from the encoder.	-	Implement countermea- sures against noise for the encoder wiring.	*1	
	Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder.	Check the operating conditions.	Reduce machine vibration. Correctly install the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder.	-	
C92h: Encoder Com- munications Timer Error	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	В
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	
CA0h: Encoder Param- eter Error	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	A
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
	The encoder is wired incorrectly or there is faulty contact.	Check the wiring of the encoder.	Make sure that the encoder is correctly wired.	*1	
	The specifications of the Encoder Cable are not correct and noise entered on it.	-	Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with conductors of at least 0.12 mm <sup>2</sup> .	-	
	The Encoder Cable is too long and noise entered on it.	_	The Encoder Cable wiring distance must be 20 m max.	_	
Cb0h: Encoder Echo- back Error	There was variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder.	Check the condition of the Encoder Cable and connectors.	Properly ground the machine to separate it from the FG of the encoder.	-	
	Excessive vibration or shock was applied to the encoder.	Check the operating conditions.	Reduce machine vibration. Correctly install the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder.	-	Α
	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the Servomotor, Actuator, or encoder may be faulty. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	
CC0h: Multiturn Limit Disagreement	The multiturn limit of the encoder is different from that of the SERVOPACK. Or, the multiturn limit of the SERVOPACK has been changed.	Check the setting of Pn205 (2205h) (Multi- turn Limit).	Set Pn205 to a value that matches the specifications of the Servomotor or Actuator you are using. For details, refer to technical documents on the SHA-Y Series of AC Servo Actuators from Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-	А
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	ed on next p	

Continued from previous page.

			Continued fro	m previous p	age.
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
	The cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVO- PACK is not wired correctly or there is a faulty contact.	Check the wiring of the external encoder.	Correctly wire the cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVO-PACK.	*1	
CF1h: Reception Failed Error in Feed- back Option	A specified cable is not being used between Serial Con- verter Unit and SER- VOPACK.	Check the wiring specifications of the external encoder.	Use a specified cable.	-	С
Module Communications	The cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVO- PACK is too long.	Measure the length of the cable that con- nects the Serial Con- verter Unit.	The length of the cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVO-PACK must be 20 m or less.	-	
	The sheath on cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVOPACK is broken.	Check the cable that connects the Serial Converter Unit.	Replace the cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVO-PACK.	-	
CF2h: Timer Stopped Error in Feed-	Noise entered the cable between the Serial Converter Unit and SERVOPACK.	-	Correct the wiring around the Serial Converter Unit, e.g., separate I/O signal lines from the Main Circuit Cables or ground.	-	С
back Option Module Commu- nications	A failure occurred in the Serial Converter Unit.	_	Replace the Serial Converter Unit.	_	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO-PACK.	_	
	The Servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the Servomotor's Main Circuit Cables.	Make sure that there are no faulty contacts in the wiring for the Servomotor and encoder.	-	
d00h:	The position command speed is too fast.	Reduce the position command speed and try operating the SER-VOPACK.	Reduce the position reference speed or the reference acceleration rate, or reconsider the electronic gear ratio.	*1	
Position Deviation Overflow (The setting of Pn520 (2520h)	The acceleration of the position reference is too high.	Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the SERVO-PACK.	Reduce the acceleration of the position reference using an EtherCAT command.	-	
(Excessive Position Error Alarm Level) was exceeded by the position deviation.)	The setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level) is too low for the operating conditions.	Check the setting of Pn520 (2520h) to see if it is appropriate.	Optimize the setting of Pn520 (2520h).	*1	C
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	

Continued from previous page.

			Continued from	ili picvious p	age.
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
d01h: Position Devia- tion Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The servo was turned ON after the position deviation exceeded the setting of Pn526 (2526h) (Excessive Position Deviation Alarm Level at Servo ON) while the servo was OFF.	Check the position deviation while the servo is OFF.	Optimize the setting of Pn526 (2526h).	*1	С
d02h: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm for Speed Limit at Servo ON	If position deviation remains in the deviation counter, the setting of Pn529 (2529h) (Speed Limit Level at Servo ON) will limit the speed when the servo is turned ON. This alarm occurs if a position reference is input and the setting of Pn520 (2520h) (Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level) is exceeded.	_	Optimize the setting of Pn520 (2520h). Or, set Pn529 (2529h) to an appropriate value.	*1	С
d10h: Motor-Load	The motor direction and external encoder installation orientation are backward.	Check the motor direction and the external encoder installation orientation.	Install the external encoder in the opposite direction, or change the setting of Pn002 (2002h) = n.X□□□ (External Encoder Usage) to reverse the direction.	*1	С
Position Devia- tion Overflow	There is an error in the connection between the load (e.g., stage) and external encoder coupling.	Check the coupling of the external encoder.	Check the mechanical coupling.	-	
E00h: EtherCAT Mod- ule Interface Ini- tialization Timeout Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO-PACK.	-	С
E02h:	The EtherCAT transmission cycle fluctuated.	_	Remove the cause of transmission cycle fluctuation at the host controller.	_	
EtherCAT Internal Synchronization Error 1	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.		С

3

Continued from previous page.

			Continued fro	iii picvious p	ago.
Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
E03h: EtherCAT Mod- ule Interface Communica-	Noise caused an error in communications between the SERVOPACK and EtherCAT Network Module.	_	Implement countermeasures against noise.	-	С
tions Data Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO-PACK.		
	There is a faulty con- nection between the SERVOPACK and the Feedback Option Module.	Check the connection between the SERVO-PACK and the Feedback Option Module.	Correctly connect the Feedback Option Module.	-	
E72h: Feedback Option Module Detection Failure	The Feedback Option Module was disconnected.	_	Reset the Option Module configuration error and turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again.	*1	С
	A failure occurred in the Feedback Option Module.	_	Replace the Feedback Option Module.	_	
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO-PACK.	_	
E75h: Unsupported Feedback Option Module Alarm	A failure occurred in the Feedback Option Module.	_	Replace the Feedback Option Module.	_	
	An unsupported Feedback Option Module was con- nected.	Refer to the catalog for the connected Feed- back Option Module or the SERVOPACK man- ual.	Connect a supported Feedback Option Mod- ule.	_	С
EA0h: Command- Option IF Servo Unit Initial Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO- PACK.	-	С
EA1h: Command- Option IF Mem- ory Check Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO-PACK.	_	С
EA2h: Command- Option IF Servo Synchronization Error	Fluctuation in the EtherCAT communications synchronization timing (Sync0) caused the synchronization timing in the SERVOPACK to fluctuate.	_	Turn the power supply OFF and ON again and re-establish communications.	-	С
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.		Repair or replace the SERVOPACK.	_	
EA3h: Command- Option IF Servo	Noise caused an error in communications in the SERVO-PACK.	-	Implement countermeasures against noise.	-	С
Data Error	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Replace the SERVO-PACK.	_	

Continued from previous page.

Alarm Code: Alarm Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	Inquiries
Eb1h: Safety Function Signal Input Tim- ing Error	The delay between activation of the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals for the HWBB was ten second or longer.	Measure the time delay between the / HWBB1 and /HWBB2 signals.	The output signal circuits or devices for / HWBB1 and /HWBB2 or the SERVOPACK input signal circuits may be faulty. Alternatively, the input signal cables may be disconnected. Check to see if any of these items are faulty or have been disconnected.	-	С
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Replace the SERVO-PACK.	_	
EC8h: Gate Drive Error 1 (An error occurred in the gate drive cir- cuit.) EC9h: Gate Drive Error 2 (An error occurred in the gate drive cir- cuit.)	- A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	_	С
Ed1h: Command Exe- cution Timeout	A timeout error occurred for an EtherCAT command.	Check the Servomotor or Actuator status when the command is executed.	Execute the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) only when the Servomotor or Actuator is not operating.	-	С
F10h:	The three-phase power supply wiring is not correct.	Check the power supply wiring.	Make sure that the power supply is correctly wired.	*1	
Power Supply Line Open Phase (The voltage was low for more than one	The three-phase power supply is unbalanced.	Measure the voltage for each phase of the three-phase power supply.	Balance the power supply by changing phases.	-	С
second for phase R, S, or T when the main power supply was ON.)	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	-	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER- VOPACK.	-	

Correction

Reference

Confirmation

#### \*2. Detection Conditions

Alarm Code:

Alarm Name

Possible Cause

If either of the following conditions is detected, an alarm will occur.

• Pn533 [min<sup>-1</sup>] 
$$\times$$
 Encoder resolution  $6 \times 10^5$   $\leq 1$ 

■ Maximum motor speed [min<sup>-1</sup>] 
$$\times$$
 — Encoder resolution Approx. 3.66  $\times$  10<sup>12</sup>  $\ge$  1

<sup>\*3.</sup> The SERVOPACK will fail if the External Regenerative Resistor or Regenerative Resistor Unit is connected while the jumper is connected between the B2 and B3 terminals.

<sup>\*4.</sup> These alarms are not stored in the alarm history. They are only displayed on the panel display.

# 3.2

# Warning Displays

To check a warning that occurs in the SERVOPACK, use one of the following methods. Warnings are displayed to warn you before an alarm occurs.

If there is a warning, the code will be displayed one character at a time, as shown below.  Example: Alarm A.910  Status display  Not lit.
The warning code is displayed.
Bit 7 (warning) in the status word will change to 1. (Bit 7 is 0 during normal operation.)
A current warning code is stored in <i>error code</i> (603Fh).
The Controller is notified of any warning that occurs. (Notification may not be possible if EtherCAT communications are unstable.)

This next section provides a list of warnings and the causes of and corrections for warnings.

# 3.2.1 List of Warnings

The warning table gives the warning name and warning meaning in order of the warning codes.

Warning Code	Warning Name	Meaning
900h	Position Deviation Overflow	The position deviation exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn520 (2520h) × Pn51E (251Eh)/100)
901h	Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The position deviation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the percentage set with the following formula: (Pn526 (2526h) × Pn528 (2528h)/100)
910h	Overload	This warning occurs before an overload alarm (A.710 or A.720) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
911h	Vibration	Abnormal vibration was detected during motor operation. The detection level is the same as A.520. Set whether to output an alarm or a warning by setting Pn310 (2310h) (Vibration Detection Switch).
912h	Internal Temperature Warning 1 (Control Board Temperature Error)	The surrounding temperature of the control PCB is abnormal.
913h	Internal Temperature Warning 2 (Power Board Temperature Error)	The surrounding temperature of the power PCB is abnormal.
920h	Regenerative Overload	This warning occurs before an A.320 alarm (Regenerative Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
921h	Dynamic Brake Over- load	This warning occurs before an A.731 alarm (Dynamic Brake Overload) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
923h	SERVOPACK Built-in Fan Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.
930h	Absolute Encoder Battery Error	This warning occurs when the voltage of absolute encoder's battery is low.

Continued from previous page.

Warning Code	Warning Name	Meaning
971h	Undervoltage	This warning occurs before an A.410 alarm (Undervoltage) occurs. If the warning is ignored and operation is continued, an alarm may occur.
9A0h	Overtravel	Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON.
9b0h	Preventative Mainte- nance Warning	One of the consumable parts has reached the end of its service life.

Note: Use Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□ (Warning Detection Selection) to control warning detection. However, the following warnings are not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□, and other parameter settings are required in addition to Pn008 = n.□X□□.

Warning	Parameters That Must Be Set to Select Warning Detection	Reference
911h	Pn310 (2310h) = n.□□□X (Vibration Detection Selection)	*
930h	Pn008 (2008h) = n.□□□X (Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection)	*
971h	Pn008 (2008h) = n.□□□X (Low Battery Voltage Alarm/Warning Selection) (Not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□.)	page 4-3
9A0h	Pn00D (200Dh) = n.X□□□ (Overtravel Warning Detection Selection) (Not affected by the setting of Pn008 (2008h) = n.□X□□.)	*
9b0h	Pn00F (200Fh) = n.□□□X (Preventative Maintenance Warning Selection)	*

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

# 3.2.2 Troubleshooting Warnings

The following warning table gives the warning name, cause, confirmation method, correction, reference, and inquiry location in order of the alarm numbers.

# **Warning Inquiry Locations**

Warnings are classified in the following three groups. The inquiry location depends on the warning group.

Contact the specified inquiry location if you cannot solve a problem with the corrections given in the table.

- A: Warning Group: Motor and Encoder Warnings Inquiries: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.
- B: Warning Group: Motor, Encoder, and SERVOPACK Warnings Inquiries: Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. or your Yaskawa representative
- C: Warning Group: SERVOPACK Warnings Inquiries: Your Yaskawa representative

# **Warning Troubleshooting Table**

Warning Number: Warning Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Refer- ence	Inquiries
	The Servomotor U, V, and W wiring is not correct.	Check the wiring of the Servomotor's Main Circuit Cables.	Make sure that there are no faulty connections in the wiring for the Servomotor and encoder.	-	
	A SERVOPACK gain is too low.	Check the SERVO- PACK gains.	Increase the servo gain, e.g., by using autotuning without a host reference.	*	
	The acceleration of the position reference is too high.	Reduce the reference acceleration and try operating the SERVO-PACK.	Reduce the acceleration of the position reference using an EtherCAT com- mand.	-	
900h: Position Deviation Overflow	The excessive position deviation alarm level (Pn520 (2520h) × Pn51E (251Eh)/100) is too low for the operating conditions.	Check excessive position deviation alarm level (Pn520 (2520h) × Pn51E (251Eh)/100) to see if it is set to an appropriate value.	Optimize the settings of Pn520 (2520h) and Pn51E (251Eh).	*	С
	A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	_	Turn the power supply to the SERVOPACK OFF and ON again. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	
901h: Position Deviation Overflow Alarm at Servo ON	The position deviation when the servo was turned ON exceeded the percentage set with the follow- ing formula: (Pn526 (2526h) × Pn528 (2528h)/ 100)	_	Optimize the setting of Pn528 (2528h) (Excessive Position Error Warning Level at Servo ON).	-	С

Continued from previous page.

Warning Number: Warning Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Refer- ence	Inquiries
	The wiring is not correct or there is a faulty connection in the motor or encoder wiring.	Check the wiring.	Make sure that the Servo- motor and encoder are correctly wired.	-	
910h:	Operation was performed that exceeded the overload protection characteristics.	Check the motor over- load characteristics and Run command.	Consider the following:  Reconsider the load and operating conditions.  Select a Servomotor or Actuator again.	-	
Overload (warning before an A.710 or A.720 alarm occurs)	An excessive load was applied during operation because the Actuator was not driven because of mechanical problems.	Check the operation reference and motor speed.	Remove the mechanical problem.	-	В
	The overload warning level (Pn52B (252Bh)) is not suitable.	Check that the overload warning level (Pn52B (252Bh)) is suitable.	Set a suitable overload warning level (Pn52B (252Bh)).	*	
	A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK.	_	
	Abnormal vibration was detected during Servomotor or Actuator operation.	Check for abnormal Servomotor or Actua- tor noise, and check the speed and torque waveforms during operation.	Reduce the motor speed. Or, reduce the servo gain with custom tuning.	*	
911h: Vibration	The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio) is greater than the actual moment of inertia or was greatly changed.	Check the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio.	Correct the setting of Pn103 (2103h).	*	С
	The vibration detection level (Pn312 (2312h)) is not suitable.	Check that the vibration detection level (Pn312 (2312h)) is suitable.	Set a suitable vibration detection level (Pn312 (2312h)).	*	

#### 3.2.2 Troubleshooting Warnings

Continued from previous page.

			Continued from	providuo p	ago.
Warning Number: Warning Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Refer- ence	Inquiries
	The surrounding temperature is too high.	Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SER-VOPACK installation environment monitor.	Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions.	*	
010h.	An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power supply too many times.	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.	-	
912h: Internal Temperature Warning 1 (Control Board Temperature Error)	There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity.	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.	-	С
	The SERVO- PACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SER- VOPACK.	Check the SERVO- PACK installation con- ditions.	Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications.	*	
	A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK.	_	
	The surrounding temperature is too high.	Check the surrounding temperature using a thermometer. Or, check the operating status with the SER-VOPACK installation environment monitor.	Decrease the surrounding temperature by improving the SERVOPACK installation conditions.	*	
040	An overload alarm was reset by turning OFF the power sup- ply too many times.	Check the alarm display to see if there is an overload alarm.	Change the method for resetting the alarm.	-	
913h: Internal Temperature Warning 2 (Power Board Temperature Error)	There was an excessive load or operation was performed that exceeded the regenerative processing capacity.	Use the accumulated load ratio to check the load during operation, and use the regenerative load ratio to check the regenerative processing capacity.	Reconsider the load and operating conditions.	-	С
	The SERVO- PACK installation orientation is not correct or there is insufficient space around the SER- VOPACK.	Check the SERVO- PACK installation con- ditions.	Install the SERVOPACK according to specifications.	*	
	A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK.	- ed on next n	

Continued from previous page.

			Continued from	. р. ст. сас р	
Warning Number: Warning Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Refer- ence	Inquiries
920h: Regenerative Over- load (warning before an A.320 alarm occurs)	The power sup- ply voltage exceeded the specified range.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.	-	
	There is insufficient external regenerative resistance, regenerative resistor capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity, or there has been a continuous regeneration state.	Check the operating conditions and capacity again.	Change the regenerative resistance value, regenerative resistance capacity, or SERVOPACK capacity. Recheck the operating conditions.	page 2-19	В
	There was a continuous regeneration state because a negative load was continuously applied.	Check the load applied to the Servomotor or Actuator during operation.	Reconsider the system including the servo, machine, and operating conditions.	-	
	The Servomotor or Actuator was rotated by an external force.	Check the operation status.	Implement measures to ensure that the Servomotor or Actuator will not be rotated by an external force.	-	
921h: Dynamic Brake Overload (warning before an A.731 alarm occurs)	When the Servo- motor or Actua- tor was stopped with the dynamic brake, the rota- tional or linear kinetic energy exceeded the capacity of the dynamic brake resistor.	Check the power consumed by the DB resistor to see how frequently the DB is being used.	Reconsider the following:  Reduce the Servomotor or Actuator command speed.  Decrease the moment of inertia or mass.  Reduce the frequency of stopping with the dynamic brake.	-	В
-	A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK.	-	
923h: SERVOPACK Built- in Fan Stopped	The fan inside the SERVOPACK stopped.	Check for foreign matter inside the SERVO-PACK.	Remove foreign matter from the SERVOPACK. If the alarm still occurs, the SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SERVOPACK.	-	С
930h: Absolute Encoder Battery Error (The absolute encoder battery voltage was lower than the	The battery connection is faulty or a battery is not connected.	Check the battery connection.	Correct the battery connection.	*	
	The battery voltage is lower than the specified value.	Measure the battery voltage.	Replace the battery.	*	В
specified level.)	A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK.	d on novt n	

#### 3.2.2 Troubleshooting Warnings

Continued from previous page.

Warning Number: Warning Name	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Refer- ence	Inquiries
	For a 200-V SERVOPACK, the AC power supply voltage dropped below 140 V.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Set the power supply voltage within the specified range.	-	
0741.	The power supply voltage dropped during operation.	Measure the power supply voltage.	Increase the power supply capacity.	-	
971h: Undervoltage	A momentary power interruption occurred.	Measure the power supply voltage.	If you have changed the setting of Pn509 (2509h) (Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time), decrease the setting.	*	С
	The SERVO- PACK fuse is blown out.	_	Replace the SERVOPACK and connect a reactor.	*	
	A failure occurred in the SERVO-PACK.	_	The SERVOPACK may be faulty. Replace the SER-VOPACK.	_	
9A0h: Overtravel (Over- travel status was detected.)	Overtravel was detected while the servo was ON.	Check the status of the overtravel signals on the input signal monitor.	Even if an overtravel signal is not shown by the input signal monitor, momentary overtravel may have been detected. Take the following precautions.  • Do not specify movements that would cause overtravel from the host controller.  • Check the wiring of the overtravel signals.  • Implement countermeasures against noise.	*	С
9b0h: Preventative Main- tenance Warning	One of the consumable parts has reached the end of its service life.	_	Replace the part. Contact your Yaskawa representative for replacement.	*	С

<sup>\*</sup> Refer to the following manual for details.  $\Sigma$ -7-Series  $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

### 3.3

# Troubleshooting Based on the Operation and Conditions of the Servomotor or Actuator

This section provides troubleshooting based on the operation and conditions of the Servomotor or Actuator, including causes and corrections.

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	The control power supply is not turned ON.	Measure the voltage between control power supply terminals.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Correct the wiring so that the control power supply is turned ON.	-
	The main circuit power supply is not turned ON.	Measure the voltage across the main circuit power input terminals.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Correct the wiring so that the main circuit power supply is turned ON.	-
	The I/O signal connector (CN1) pins are not wired correctly or are disconnected.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the wiring condition of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins.	Correct the wiring of the I/O signal connector (CN1) pins.	*1
Servomotor or Actuator Does Not Start	The wiring for the Servomotor Main Circuit Cables or Encoder Cable is disconnected.	Check the wiring conditions.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Wire the cable correctly.	-
	There is an overload on the Servomotor or Actuator.	Operate the Servomotor or Actuator with no load and check the load status.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Reduce the load or replace the Servomotor or Actuator with a Servomotor or Actuator with a larger capacity.	_
	There is a mistake in the input signal allocations (Pn50A (250Ah), Pn50B (250Bh), Pn511 (2511h), and Pn516 (2516h)).	Check the input signal allocations (Pn50A (250Ah), Pn50B (250Bh), Pn511 (2511h), Pn516 (2516h)).	Correctly allocate the input signals (Pn50A (250Ah), Pn50B (250Bh), Pn511 (2511h), Pn516 (2516h)).	*1
	The Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) was not sent.	Make sure the Servo ON command (Enable Operation command) is set to Operation Enabled.	Set the correct value for the Servo ON command (Enable Operation com- mand).	-
	The torque limit reference is too small.	Check the torque limit reference.	Increase the torque limit reference.	_
	The operation mode is not set.	Check to see if modes of operation (6060h) is set.	Set <i>modes of operation</i> (6060h) correctly.	-
	A software limit is active.	Check to see if the target position exceeds a software limit.	Specify a target position that is within the software limits.	_
	EtherCAT communications are not established.	Check to see if the Ether- CAT indicator shows the Operational state.	Place the EtherCAT communications in the Operational state.	_
	The P-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) or N-OT (Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal is still OFF.	Check the P-OT and N-OT signals.	Turn ON the P-OT and N-OT signals.	*1

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Servomotor or Actuator Does Not Start	The safety input signals (/HWBB1 or /HWBB2) were not turned ON.	Check the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals.	Turn ON the /HWBB1 and /HWBB2 input signals. If you are not using the safety function, connect the Safety Jumper Connector (provided as an accessory) to CN8.	*1
	The FSTP (Forced Stop Input) signal is still OFF.	Check the FSTP signal.	Turn ON the FSTP signal.     If you will not use the function to force the motor to stop, set Pn516 (2516h) = n.□□□X (FSTP (Forced Stop Input) Signal Allocation) to disable the signal.	*1
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK.	-
Servomotor or Actuator Moves	There is a mistake in the Servomotor wiring.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the wiring.	Wire the Servomotor correctly.	_
Instanta- neously, and Then Stops	There is a mistake in the encoder wiring.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the wiring.	Wire the cable correctly.	_
Servomotor or Actuator Operation Is Unstable	There is a faulty connection in the Servomotor wiring.	The connector connections for the power line (U, V, and W phases) and the encoder may be unstable. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the wiring.	Tighten any loose terminals or connectors and correct the wiring.	-
Servomotor or Actuator Moves with- out a Refer- ence Input	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK.	-

Continued from previous page.

Problem Possible Cause Confirmation Correction				
Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Dynamic Brake Does Not Operate	The setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X (Servo OFF or Alarm Group 1 Stopping Method) is not suitable.	Check the setting of Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X.	Set Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X correctly.	_
	The dynamic brake resistor is disconnected.	Check the moment of inertia, motor speed, and dynamic brake frequency of use. If the moment of inertia, motor speed, or dynamic brake frequency of use is excessive, the dynamic brake resistance may be disconnected.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK. To prevent disconnection, reduce the load.	-
	There was a failure in the dynamic brake drive circuit.	_	There is a defective component in the dynamic brake circuit. Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system.  Replace the SERVO-PACK.	-
	The Servomotor or Actuator vibrated considerably while performing the tuningless function with the default settings.	Check the waveform of the motor speed.	Reduce the load so that the moment of inertia ratio or mass ratio is within the allowable value, or increase the load level or reduce the rigidity level in the tuning-less level settings. If the situation is not improved, disable the tuning-less function (i.e., set Pn170 (2170h) to n.□□□0) and execute autotuning either with or without a host reference.	*1
Abnormal Noise from	The machine mounting is not secure.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the mounting state of the Actuator.	Tighten the mounting screws.	-
Servomotor or Actua- tor*2	The machine mounting is not secure.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if there is misalignment in the coupling.	Align the coupling.	-
	not secure.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the coupling is balanced.	Balance the coupling.	_
	The bearings are defective.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check for noise and vibration around the bearings.	Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-
	There is a vibration source at the driven machine.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check for any foreign matter, damage, or deformation in the machine's moving parts.	Consult with the machine manufacturer.	-

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O signal cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm <sup>2</sup> (stranded wire).	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	-
	Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the lengths of the I/O signal cables.	The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m.	-
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it satisfies specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm <sup>2</sup> (stranded wire).	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	-
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the length of the Encoder Cable.	The Encoder Cable must be no longer than 20 m.	-
Abnormal Noise from Servomotor	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged.	Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation envi- ronment.	-
or Actua- tor* <sup>2</sup>	The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line.	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines.	-
	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.	-
	There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise.	Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring.	-
	The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Servomotor or Actuator installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment).	Reduce machine vibration. Or, improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or Actuator.	-
	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	_

Continued from previous page.

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Servomotor	The servo gains are not balanced.	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly tuned.	Perform autotuning without a host reference.	*1
	The setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn100 (2100h). The default setting is Kv = 40.0 Hz.	Set Pn100 (2100h) to an appropriate value.	-
or Actuator Vibrates at Frequency of Approx.	The setting of Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn102 (2102h). The default setting is Kp = 40.0/s.	Set Pn102 (2102h) to an appropriate value.	-
200 Hz to 400 Hz.	The setting of Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn101 (2101h). The default setting is Ti = 20.0 ms.	Set Pn101 (2101h) to an appropriate value.	-
	The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio or Mass Ratio) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn103 (2103h).	Set Pn103 (2103h) to an appropriate value.	-
	The servo gains are not balanced.	Check to see if the servo gains have been correctly tuned.	Perform autotuning without a host reference.	*1
	The setting of Pn100 (2100h) (Speed Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn100 (2100h). The default setting is Kv = 40.0 Hz.	Set Pn100 (2100h) to an appropriate value.	_
Large Motor Speed Overshoot	The setting of Pn102 (2102h) (Position Loop Gain) is too high.	Check the setting of Pn102 (2102h). The default setting is Kp = 40.0/s.	Set Pn102 (2102h) to an appropriate value.	-
on Starting and Stop- ping	The setting of Pn101 (2101h) (Speed Loop Integral Time Constant) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn101 (2101h). The default setting is Ti = 20.0 ms.	Set Pn101 (2101h) to an appropriate value.	-
	The setting of Pn103 (2103h) (Moment of Inertia Ratio or Mass Ratio) is not appropriate.	Check the setting of Pn103 (2103h).	Set Pn103 (2103h) to an appropriate value.	_
	The torque reference is saturated.	Check the waveform of the torque reference.	Use the mode switch.	_

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Continued from pre	Reference
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Make sure that the rotary or Linear Encoder Cable satisfies the specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with a conductors of at least 0.12 mm <sup>2</sup> .	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	-
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the length of the Encoder Cable.	The Encoder Cable must be no longer than 20 m.	-
Absolute	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged.	Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation envi- ronment.	-
Encoder Position Deviation Error (The position that was	The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line.	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines.	-
saved in the host con- troller when the power was turned OFF is dif-	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.	-
ferent from the posi- tion when the power was next	There is a SERVOPACK pulse counting error due to noise.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if there is noise interference on the signal line from the encoder.	Implement countermeasures against noise for the encoder wiring.	-
turned ON.)	The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Servomotor or Actuator installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment).	Reduce machine vibration. Or, improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or Actuator.	-
	A failure occurred in the encoder.	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK.	-

			Continued from previous page.		
Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference	
Absolute Encoder Position Deviation Error (The position that was saved in the host con- troller when the power was turned OFF is differ- ent from the		Check the error detection section of the host controller.	Correct the error detection section of the host controller.	_	
	Host Controller Multiturn Data or Absolute Encoder	Check to see if the host controller is executing data parity checks.	Perform parity checks for the multiturn data or absolute encoder position data.	-	
	Position Data Reading Error	Check for noise interference in the cable between the SERVO-PACK and the host controller.	Implement countermeasures against noise and then perform parity checks again for the multiturn data or absolute encoder position data.	-	
position when the power was next turned ON.)	The multiturn limit settings do not agree between the host controller and Pn205.	Check the multiturn limit settings on the host controller and in Pn205.	Set the same the multi- turn limit setting on the host controller and in Pn205.	*1	
		Check the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	Correct the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	-	
	The P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal was input.	Check the operating condition of the overtravel limit switches.	Make sure that the over- travel limit switches operate correctly.	_	
		Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.	Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.	*1	
		Check the settings of the overtravel input signal allocations (Pn50A/Pn50B).	Set the parameters to correct values.	*1	
	The P-OT/N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit) signal malfunctioned.	Check for fluctuation in the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	Eliminate fluctuation from the external power supply (+24 V) voltage for the input signals.	-	
		Check to see if the operation of the overtravel limit switches is unstable.	Stabilize the operating condition of the over-travel limit switches.	_	
Overtravel Occurred		Check the wiring of the overtravel limit switches (e.g., check for cable damage and loose screws).	Correct the wiring of the overtravel limit switches.	-	
	There is a mistake in the allocation of the P-OT or N-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit or Reverse Drive Prohibit)	Check to see if the P-OT signal is allocated in Pn50A (250Ah) = n.X□□□.	If another signal is allocated in Pn50A (250Ah) =n.X□□□, allocate the P-OT signal instead.	*1	
	signal in Pn50A (250Ah) = n.X□□□ or Pn50B (250Bh) = n.□□□X.	Check to see if the N-OT signal is allocated in Pn50B (250Bh) = n.□□□X.	If another signal is allocated in Pn50B (250Bh) =n.□□□X, allocate the N-OT signal instead.		
	The selection of the Servo- motor stopping method is	Check the servo OFF stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X or Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□X□.	Select a Servomotor stopping method other than coasting to a stop.	*1	
	not correct.	Check the torque control stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\Box\Box\BoxX$ or Pn001 (2001h) = $n.\Box\BoxX\Box$ .	Select a Servomotor stopping method other than coasting to a stop.		

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Continued from pre	Reference
Improper Stop Posi-	The limit switch position and dog length are not appropriate.	_	Install the limit switch at the appropriate position.	-
tion for Overtravel (OT) Signal	The overtravel limit switch position is too close for the coasting distance.	_	Install the overtravel limit switch at the appropriate position.	-
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect Encoder Cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Make sure that the rotary or Linear Encoder Cable satisfies the specifications. Use a shielded twisted-pair wire cable or a screened twisted-pair cable with a conductors of at least 0.12 mm <sup>2</sup> .	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	-
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the length of the Encoder Cable.	The Encoder Cable must be no longer than 20 m.	-
	Noise interference occurred because the Encoder Cable is damaged.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the Encoder Cable to see if it is pinched or the sheath is damaged.	Replace the Encoder Cable and correct the cable installation envi- ronment.	-
	The Encoder Cable was subjected to excessive noise interference.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the Encoder Cable is bundled with a high-current line or installed near a high-current line.	Correct the cable layout so that no surge is applied by high-current lines.	-
Position Deviation (without Alarm)	There is variation in the FG potential because of the influence of machines on the Servomotor or Actuator side, such as a welder.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if the machines are correctly grounded.	Properly ground the machines to separate them from the FG of the encoder.	-
	The encoder was subjected to excessive vibration or shock.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if vibration from the machine occurred. Check the Servomotor or Actuator installation (mounting surface precision, securing state, and alignment).	Reduce machine vibration. Or, improve the mounting state of the Servomotor or Actuator.	-
	The coupling between the machine and Servomotor or machine and Actuator is not suitable.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check to see if position offset occurs at the coupling between machine and Servomotor or machine and Actuator.	Correctly secure the coupling between the machine and Servomotor or machine and Actuator.	-
	Noise interference occurred because of incorrect I/O signal cable specifications.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the I/O signal cables to see if they satisfy specifications. Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened twisted-pair cables with conductors of at least 0.12 mm <sup>2</sup> (stranded wire).	Use cables that satisfy the specifications.	-

Continued from previous page.

Problem	Possible Cause	Confirmation	Correction	Reference
Position Deviation (without Alarm)	Noise interference occurred because an I/O signal cable is too long.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Check the lengths of the I/O signal cables.	The I/O signal cables must be no longer than 3 m.	-
	An encoder fault occurred. (The pulse count does not change.)	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Consult Harmonic Drive Systems Inc.	-
	A failure occurred in the SERVOPACK.	_	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Replace the SERVO-PACK.	-
	The surrounding air temperature is too high.	Measure the surrounding air temperature around the Servomotor or Actuator.	Reduce the surrounding air temperature to 40°C or less.	-
Servomotor or Actuator Overheated	The Servomotor or Actuator surface is dirty.	Turn OFF the power supply to the servo system. Visually check the surface for dirt.	Clean dirt, dust, and oil from the surface.	-
	There is an overload on the Servomotor or Actuator.	Check the load status with a monitor.	If there is an overload, reduce the load or select SERVOPACK and Servomotor or Actuator models with larger capacities.	-

<sup>\*1.</sup> Refer to the following manual for details.

Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

<sup>\*2.</sup> Contact Harmonic Drive Systems Inc. if you cannot solve a problem with the corrections given in the table.

# Parameter and Object Lists

4

This chapter provides information on parameters and objects.

4.1	List of Parameters 4-2
	4.1.1Interpreting the Parameter Lists4-24.1.2List of Parameters4-3
4.2	Object List
4.3	SDO Abort Code List 4-34
4.4	Parameter Recording Table 4-35

#### 4.1.1 Interpreting the Parameter Lists

# 4.1 List of Parameters

## 4.1.1 Interpreting the Parameter Lists

Indicates when a change to the parameter will be effective.

Pn000 (2000h)  Pn000 (2000h)  Pn000 (2000h)  Pn.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Reference  Reference  Reference  Reference  Reference  N.□□□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Reference  N.□□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Reference  N.□□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Reference  N.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)	Parameter No.	Size	Na	ıme	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
Pn000 (2000h)  Refer to the following manual for details. Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)  Rotation Direction Selection  N.□□□X  Use CCW as the forward direction.  Use CW as the forward direction.  Reference  N.□□X□  Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected  N.Х□□□  When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Rotary Servomotor.  *1		2	Basic Function	n Selections 0		-	0000h	After restart	Setup	-
n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected  n.X□□□ When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Rotary Servomotor.  *1				0 Use	• Setup • Tuning Refer to the form Σ-7-Seria Reference ection Selection e CCW as the form e CW as the form	bllowing manues Σ-7S SERVes Product Meserone Mes	al for details. /OPACK with I lanual (Manua on.	EtherCAT (CoE) ( I No.: SIEP S800	Refere	ence
Rotary/Linear Servomotor Startup Selection When Encoder Is Not Connected  n.X□□□  When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Rotary Servomotor.  *1			n.LLXLL	Reserved pa	rameter (Do not	cnange.)				
n.XDDD When an encoder is not connected, start as SERVOPACK for Rotary Servomotor.			n.□X□□	Reserved pa	rameter (Do not	change.)				
Rotary Servomotor. *1					Servomotor Sta	rtup Selectio	n When Enco	der Is Not Con-	Refere	ence
1 Reserved setting (Do not use.)			n.X□□□				cted, start as	SERVOPACK fo		<del></del>
				1 Re	served setting (C	o not use.)				

The following table lists the parameters.

Note: Do not change the following parameters from their default settings.

• Reserved parameters

• Parameters not given in this manual

Parameter No.	Size	N	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Class		Refer- ence
	2	Basic Fund tions 0	tion Selec-	0000h to 10B1h	-	0000h	After restart	Setu	ıp	-
			Rotation Dire	ection Selection				F	Refere	ence
		n.□□□X	0 Use	e CCW as the forw	vard directio	n.			*1	
			1 Us	e CW as the forwa	ard direction.	. (Reverse Ro	otation Mode)		*1	
Pn000 (2000h)		n.□□X□	Reserved pa	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)						
(200011)		n.□X□□	Reserved pa	served parameter (Do not change.)						
			Rotary/Linea	r Servomotor Sta	rtup Selecti	on When En	coder Is Not Co	on- F	Refere	ence
		n.X□□□		nen an encoder is r tary Servomotor.	not connect	ed, start as S	SERVOPACK for	-	*1	
			1 Re	served setting (Do	not use.)					
				-						
	2 Application Function 0000h to 1142h – 0000h After resta					After restart	Setu	ıp	-	
		-							-	
			Motor Stopp	ing Method for Se	ervo OFF an	d Group 1 A	larms	F	Refere	ence
		n.□□□X		p the motor by ap		•				
				op the motor by the dynamic brake.	ne applying dynamic brake and then release			ise	*1	
			2 Co.	ast the motor to a	stop withou	t the dynami	c brake.			
			Overtravel Stopping Method				F	Refere	ence	
			0 Ap	ply the dynamic br	ake or coas	t the motor to	o a stop.			
				celerate the motor maximum torque				as		
Pn001 (2001h)		n.□□X□		celerate the motor maximum torque				as	*1	
(,				celerate the motor 30A and then serv			eleration time se	et in		
				celerate the motor 30A and then let th			eleration time se	et in		
			Main Circuit	Power Supply AC	:/DC Input S	Selection		F	Refere	ence
			_ Inp	ut AC power as the L3 terminals (do	e main circu	it power supp				
		n.□X□□	Inp 1 and	ut DC power as th d ⊖ 2 terminals or overter or the share	e main circu the B1 and	uit power sup ⊝ 2 termina	ply using the B	_	*1	
		n.X□□□	Reserved pa	rameter (Do not c	hange.)					

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Size	Na	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi cation			
	2	Application Selections	Function 2	0000h to 4213h – 0001h After restart				Setup	_		
			EtherCAT (C	oE) Module Torqu	e Limit Con	nmand Usag	e Selection	R	eference		
			0	Reserved setting ([	Do not use.)						
		n.□□□X		Enable torque limit (Automatically set I					_		
			2	Reserved setting ([	Do not use.)						
			3	Reserved setting ([	Do not use.)						
	li	EtherCAT (CoE) Module Speed Limit Command Usage Selection R									
		n.□□X□	0	Disable speed limit torque control.		eference -					
Pn002			1	Reserved setting ([	Do not use.)						
(2002h)		Encoder Usage									
		n.□X□□		Use the encoder according to encoder specifications.					eference		
			1	Use the encoder as an incremental encoder.					*1		
			2	Use the encoder as	s a single-tu						
									,		
				coder Usage  Do not use an exte	waal aaaada			Re	eference		
			-	The external encode			direction for CC	2147			
		n.X□□□		motor rotation.	aer moves ir	i trie iorward	direction for GC	JVV			
			2	Reserved setting ([	Do not use.)				*1		
				The external encoomotor rotation.	der moves ir	the reverse	direction for CC	ection for CCW			
			4	Reserved setting (Do not use.)							

Continued	d from previo	ous page.
When	Classifi-	Refer-

When

No.	S				Unit	Setting	Enabled	cation	ence			
	2	Application Selections	n Function 6	0000h to 105Fh	-	0002h	Immediately	Setup	*1			
			Analog Mo	nalog Monitor 1 Signal Selection								
			00	Motor speed (1 V/1	,000 min <sup>-1</sup> )							
			01	Speed reference (1	V/1,000 mii	n <sup>-1</sup> )						
			02	Torque reference (1 V/100% rated torque)								
			03	Position deviation (0.05 V/reference unit)								
			04	Position amplifier de	eviation (afte	er electronic	gear) (0.05 V/er	encoder pulse unit)				
			05	Position reference s	peed (1 V/1	,000 min <sup>-1</sup> )						
			06	Reserved setting (Do not use.)								
			07	Load-motor position	n deviation (	(0.01 V/refere	ence unit)					
Pn006		n.□□XX	08	Positioning completion (positioning completed: 5 V, positioning not completed: 0 V)								
(2006h)			09	Speed feedforward	(1 V/1,000	min <sup>-1</sup> )						
			0A	Torque feedforward (1 V/100% rated torque)								
			0B	Active gain (1st gair	ve gain (1st gain: 1 V, 2nd gain: 2 V)							
			0C	Completion of posit pleted: 0 V)	ion referenc	e distribution	V, not com-					
			0D	External encoder sp	peed (1 V/1,	000 min <sup>-1</sup> : va	alue at the moto	or shaft)				
			0E	Reserved setting (D	o not use.)							
			0F	Reserved setting (D	o not use.)							
			10	Main circuit DC volt	age							
			11 to 5F	Reserved settings (I	Do not use.)	)						
		n.□X□□	Reserved	parameter (Do not c	hange.)							
		n.X□□□	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)									

Setting

Setting Range

Default

Parameter

Size

Name

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Size	N	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Class	ifi-	Refer- ence	
	2	Application Selections	Function 7	0000h to 105Fh	-	0000h	Immediately	Setu	ıp	*1	
			Analog Mo	onitor 2 Signal Selec	tion						
			00	Motor speed (1 V/1	,000 min <sup>-1</sup> )						
			01	Speed reference (1	V/1,000 mi	n <sup>-1</sup> )					
			02	Torque reference (1	orque reference (1 V/100% rated torque)						
			03	Position deviation (							
			04	Position amplifier d	eviation (afte	er electronic	gear) (0.05 V/er	ncoder	pulse i	unit)	
			05	Position reference speed (1 V/1,000 min <sup>-1</sup> )							
			06	Reserved setting (D	o not use.)						
			07	Load-motor positio	notor position deviation (0.01 V/reference unit)						
Pn007		n.□□XX	08	Positioning completed: 0 V)	tion (positio	ning complet	ed: 5 V, position	ning no	t com-	· 	
(2007h)			09	Speed feedforward	(1 V/1,000	min <sup>-1</sup> )					
			0A	Torque feedforward	l (1 V/100%	rated torque	e)				
			0B	Active gain (1st gain	n: 1 V, 2nd (	gain: 2 V)					
			0C	Completion of position pleted: 0 V)	tion referenc	ce distribution	n (completed: 5	V, not	com-		
			0D	External encoder sp	peed (1 V/1,	,000 min <sup>-1</sup> : v	alue at the moto	or shaft)	)		
			0E	Reserved setting (D	o not use.)						
			0F	Reserved setting (D	o not use.)						
			10	Main circuit DC volt	tage						
			11 to 5F	Reserved settings (	Do not use.	)					
	n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
		n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)									
					<u> </u>						
	2	Application Selections		0000h to 7121h	-	4000h	After restart	Setu	ıp	_	
							1		,		
			Low Batto	ry Voltage Alarm/Wa	rning Solor	stion		ı	Refere	nce	
		n.□□□X		Output alarm (A.830)					Telele	lice	
		11.0000		Output warning (A.93			Э.		*1		
			Function S	Selection for Underv	oltage			ı	Refere	nce	
Pn008				Do not detect underv	- U						
(2008h)		n.□□X□	1 1	Detect undervoltage	warning and	l limit torque	at host controll	er.	*1		
			2	Detect undervoltage vand Pn425 (2425h) (i	warning and e., only in the	l limit torque he SERVOPA	with Pn424 (24 ACK).	24h)	1		
			Warning 5	Actaction Calactics					Doforo	nco	
		п ПУПП		Petection Selection					Refere	nce	
		n.□X□□		Detect warnings. Do not detect warnin	as except fo	or A.971			*1		
			<u>'</u>	Jo not dotect waitilit	as eveeti ic	J. M.O. I.					
		n.X□□□	Reserved	parameter (Do not c	hange.)						

Parameter No.	Size	N	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classi			
	2	Application Selections		0000h to 0121h	-	0010h	After restart	Tuning	g –		
		n.□□□X	Reserved pa	rameter (Do not c	hange.)						
				trol Mode Selection				R	eference		
Pn009 (2009h)		п.□□Х□	1 U	SERVOPACK Models SGD/S-120A, -180A, and -330A:     Use current control mode 2.							
			2 Use	e current control m	node 2.						
		,	-	ction Method Sele				R	eference		
		n.□X□□		e speed detection e speed detection					*1		
		n.X□□□		·							
	2	Application Selections		0000h to 1244h	-	0001h	After restart	Setup	) –		
			Motor Stopr	oing Method for G	roup 2 Aları	me		le	Reference		
			Apply the dynamic brake or coast the motor to a stop (use the stopping method set in Pn001 (2001h) = n.□□□X)).								
			1 (2 <sup>4</sup>	ecelerate the motor 406h) as the maxim n. DDDX for the st	r to a stop u num torque.						
		n.□□□X		ecelerate the motor 106h) as the maxin					*1		
			3 Pn	ecelerate the motor 30A (230Ah). Use e status after stopp	the setting						
				ecelerate the motor 30A (230Ah) and t			eleration time se	et in			
Pn00A (200Ah)			11 3	ethod for Forced S					Reference		
			0 Ap	pply the dynamic bopping method set	rake or coas in Pn001 (2	st the motor $(2001h) = n.\Box$	to a stop (use th □□X).	ne			
			1 (24	ecelerate the motor 106h) as the maxim n.□□□X for the st	num torque.	Use the setti					
		n.□□X□	2 De (24	ecelerate the motor 106h) as the maxin	r to a stop u num torque	sing the torq and then let	ue set in Pn406 the motor coast	i.	*1		
			3 Pn	ecelerate the motor 30A (230Ah). Use e status after stopp	the setting	sing the dec of Pn001 (20	eleration time se 01h) = n.ロロロ〉	et in K for			
			Decelerate the motor to a stop using the deceleration time set in Pn30A (230Ah) and then let the motor coast.								
		n.□X□□	Reserved pa	arameter (Do not d	change.)						
		n.XDDD	Reserved pa	arameter (Do not o	change.)						
	n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										

Continued from previous page.

Parameter	Size		lame	Setting Range	Setting	Default	When	Clas	<u> </u>	Refer-			
No.	S			Octung Hange	Unit	Setting	Enabled	cati	on	ence			
	2	Application Selections		0000h to 1121h	_	0000h	After restart	Set	up	-			
	li		Operator P	arameter Display Se	election				Refer	ence			
		n.□□□X		isplay only setup pa					* ]				
			1 C	isplay all parameters	S.				* ]				
			Motor Stop	ping Method for Gr	oup 2 Alarn	ns			Reference				
Pn00B				Stop the motor by se									
(200Bh)		n.□□X□		apply the dynamic br topping method set				е	*	1			
				Set the stopping met									
			Power Inpu	it Selection for Thre	e-phase SE	RVOPACK			Refer	ence			
		n.□X□□	0 Use a three-phase power supply input.										
		11.0700		se a three-phase po	wer supply	input and as	a single-phase		*]	l			
				ower supply input.									
		n.X□□□	Reserved p	parameter (Do not cl	hange.)								
					1		1	1		1			
	2	Application Selections	n Function C	0000h to 0131h	-	0000h	After restart	Set	up	*1			
		·											
			Function S	Selection for Test wi	thout a Mot	or							
		n.□□□X		Disable tests without		0.							
			1 [	Enable tests without	a motor.								
			Encoder F	Encoder Resolution for Tests without a Motor									
Pn00C			0 (	Jse 13 bits.									
(200Ch)		n.□□X□	1 l	Jse 20 bits.									
			2 l	Jse 22 bits.									
			3	Jse 24 bits.									
				ype Selection for Te		a Motor							
		n.□X□□		Jse an incremental e									
				Jse an absolute enc									
		n.X□□□	Reserved	parameter (Do not o	change.)								
		1			1	1	i -	I		1			
	2	Application Selections	n Function D	0000h to 2001h	-	0000h	Immediately	Set	up	*1			
		2 DDDV	Page 11 and 1	noromotor (Do not o	hongs \								
		n.□□□X Reserved parameter (Do not change.)											
Pn00D		n.□□X□	Reserved	parameter (Do not o	change.)								
(200Dh)		n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)											
			Overtravel	Warning Detection	Selection								
		n.X□□□	0 0	Do not detect overtra	avel warning	S.							
		11.7000		Detect overtravel wa		-	-						
			2 F	Reserved parameter	(Do not cha	nge.)							
	Continued on post page												

							Continued	trom previo	ous page.		
Parameter No.	Size		Name	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence		
	2	Application Selection	on Function is F	0000h to 2011h	-	0000h	After restart	Setup	-		
	_		1								
			Preventative M	laintenance Warn	ing Selectio	n		Refere	ence		
	n.			ot detect preventa			gs.	*1			
Pn00F		1 Detect preventative maintenance warnings.									
(200Fh)	n.	ппхп	Reserved para	meter (Do not cha	ange.)						
	n.		Reserved para	meter (Do not cha	ange.)						
	n.	XDDD	Reserved para	meter (Do not cha	ange.)						
Pn021 (2021h)	2	Reserved not chan	d parameter (Do ge.)	-	-	0000h	-	_	-		
Pn022 (2022h)	2	Reserved not chan	d parameter (Do ge.)	-	-	0000h	-	-	-		
Pn040 (2040h)	2	Reserved not chan	d parameter (Do ge.)	_	ı	0000h	_	_	_		
	2	Application Selection	on Function is 81	0000h to 1111h	-	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1		
	Ī		Phase-C Puls	se Output Selecti	on						
Pn081 (2081h)		n.□□□X		tput phase-C puls tput phase-C puls				tions.			
(200111)		n.□□X□	Reserved pa	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)							
		n.□X□□	Reserved pa	rameter (Do not c	hange.)						
		n.X□□□	Reserved pa	rameter (Do not c	hange.)						
Pn100 (2100h)	2	Speed Lo	oop Gain	10 to 20,000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn101 (2101h)	2	Speed Lo Time Cor	oop Integral nstant	15 to 51,200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn102 (2102h)	2	Position	Loop Gain	10 to 20,000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn103 (2103h)	2	Moment	of Inertia Ratio	0 to 20,000	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn104 (2104h)	2	Second S Gain	Speed Loop	10 to 20,000	0.1 Hz	400	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn105 (2105h)	2	Second S Integral T	Speed Loop Time Constant	15 to 51,200	0.01 ms	2000	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn106 (2106h)	2	Second F Gain	Position Loop	10 to 20,000	0.1/s	400	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn109 (2109h)	2	Feedforw	/ard	0 to 100	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
(= :00:.)									1		

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Size	Na	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting		When Class Enabled cat			Refer- ence
	2	Gain Applications	cation Selec-	0000h to 5334h	-	0000h	_		Setu	р	-
			Mode Swit	ching Selection				Wh Enab		Refer	ence
				Ise the internal torquevel setting: Pn10C		as the cond	ition	Lilat	neu		
		n.□□□X	1 (	lse the speed referency: Pn10D (210Dh))	nce as the c	condition (lev	el set-				
				lse the acceleration etting: Pn10E (210E		s the condition	on (level	Imme ate	-	*	1
Pn10B (210Bh)			Use the position deviation as the condition (level setting: Pn10F (210Fh)).								
(210011)			4 [	o not use mode sw	itching.						
			Speed Loo	p Control Method				Wh Enab		Refer	rence
		n.□□X□		'l control				Aft	er		
				P control Reserved settings (D	o not uso )			rest		*	1
					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
		n.□X□□	Reserved p	parameter (Do not o	change.)						
		n.X□□□	Reserved p	parameter (Do not c	hange.)						
Pn10C (210Ch)	2	Mode Swite for Torque	ching Level Reference	0 to 800	1%	200	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn10D (210Dh)	2	Mode Swite for Speed F	ching Level Reference	0 to 10,000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	0	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn10E (210Eh)	2	Mode Swite for Acceler	ching Level ation	0 to 30,000	1 min <sup>-1</sup> /s	0	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn10F (210Fh)	2	Mode Swite for Position	ching Level Deviation	0 to 10,000	1 refer- ence unit	0	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn11F (211Fh)	2	Position Int Constant	egral Time	0 to 50,000	0.1 ms	0	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn121 (2121h)	2	Friction Co Gain	mpensation	10 to 1,000	1%	100	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn122 (2122h)	2	Second Fri- pensation (	ction Com- Gain	10 to 1,000	1%	100	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn123 (2123h)	2	Friction Co Coefficient	mpensation	0 to 100	1%	0	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn124 (2124h)	2	Friction Co Frequency	mpensation Correction	-10,000 to 10,000	0.1 Hz	0	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn125 (2125h)	2	Friction Co Gain Corre	mpensation ction	1 to 1,000	1%	100	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn131 (2131h)	2	Gain Switc	hing Time 1	0 to 65,535	1 ms	0	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn132 (2132h)	2	Gain Switc	hing Time 2	0 to 65,535	1 ms	0	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
Pn135 (2135h)	2	Gain Switch Time 1	hing Waiting	0 to 65,535	1 ms	0	Immed	iately	Tunir	ng	*1
D=106	ı			1	1	1	1		l		

Continued on next page.

Tuning

\*1

0

Immediately

1 ms

(2135h) Pn136

(2136h)

2

Gain Switching Waiting Time 2

0 to 65,535

Δ

Continued	from	nrevious	nage

Parameter No.	Size	N	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classi catio			
	2	Automatic ing Selection	Gain Switch ons 1	0000h to 0052h	_	0000h	Immediately	Tunin	g *1		
			Gain Swite	ching Selection							
				Disable automatic ga	in switching						
		n.□□□X	1 F	Reserved setting (Do	not use.)						
		π.υ.υ.α	2	Use automatic gain s The gain settings 1 se satisfied. The gain se ion A is not satisfied	witch autom ttings 2 swi	natically to 2					
Pn139	Ī		Gain Swite	ching Condition A							
(2139h)			0 /	COIN (Positioning C	ompletion C	output) signal	turns ON.				
				COIN (Positioning C		. , ,	turns OFF.				
		n.□□X□		NEAR (Near Output)							
				NEAR (Near Output)							
				Position reference filt Position reference inc		U and position	on reference inp	ut is OF	F		
			3 1	-osition reference inp	out is Oin.						
		n.□X□□	Reserved	parameter (Do not c	hange.)						
		n.X□□□	Reserved	parameter (Do not c	hange.)						
Pn13D (213Dh)	2	Current Ga	Gain Level         100 to 2,000         1%         2000         Immediately         Tur								
	2	Model Follo trol-Related	owing Con- d Selections	0000h to 1121h	-	0100h	Immediately	Tunin	g –		
	Ī		Model Fol	owing Control Selec	ction			F	Reference		
		n.□□□X	0 [	Do not use model fol	lowing conti	rol.			*1		
			1 l	Jse model following	control.						
	Ī		Vibration S	Suppression Selection	on			F	Reference		
		n.□□X□	0 0	Do not perform vibrat	tion suppres	ssion.					
		11.0000	1 F	Perform vibration sup	pression fo	r a specific fr	equency.		*1		
Pn140			2 F	Perform vibration sup	pression fo	r two specific	frequencies.				
(2140h)			Vibration S	Suppression Adjustn	nent Select	ion		F	Reference		
		n.□X□□	0 t	Do not adjust vibration of autotuning wit reference, and custor	hout a host						
				Adjust vibration supp					*1		
				autotuning without a ence, and custom tu		nce, autotunii	ng with a host re	eter-			
			Speed Fee	edforward (VFF)/Torc	que Feedfor	ward (TFF) S	Selection	F	Reference		
		- VOOO		Do not use model foll	owing contr	ol and speed	/torque feedfor	ward			
		n.X□□□	1	ogether. Use model following	control and	sneed/torqui	a feedforward		*1		
				ogether.							
Pn141 (2141h)	2	Model Follo	owing Con-	10 to 20,000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tunin	g *1		
Pn142 (2142h)	2	Model Follo	owing Con- orrection	500 to 2,000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tunin	g *1		
Pn143 (2143h)	2		owing Con- the Forward	d 0 to 10,000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tunin	g *1		
	Continued on next p							novt paga			

Continued from previous page.

Parameter   No.   Name   Setting Range   Setting   Default   When   Casalin   Reference									Continued	ווסוו ג	previ	ous page.
2   trol Bias in the Reverse   0 to 10,000   0.1%   1000   Immediately   Tuning   *1		Size	Na	ame		Setting Range	•					
Pint		2	trol Bias in			0 to 10,000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tur	ning	*1
Pintage   Pint		2			n 1	10 to 2,500	0.1 Hz	500	Immediately	Tur	ning	*1
2 trois Speed Feedforward   0 to 10,000   0.1%   1000   Immediately   Tuning *1		2			n 1	10 to 2,500	0.1 Hz	700	Immediately	mediately Tuning		*1
Pn149   Second Model Follow-   10 to 20,000   0.1%   500   Immediately   Iuning   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1		2	trol Speed	Feedforwa	ı- ard	0 to 10,000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tur	ning	*1
2   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1		2			V-	10 to 20,000	0.1/s	500	Immediately	Tur	ning	*1
Pn14B   2   Frequency   10 to 2,000   0.1 Hz   500   111111		2	ing Control			500 to 2,000	0.1%	1000	Immediately	Tur	ning	*1
Pn160 (2160h)   Pn160   Pn16		2										*1
Model Following Control Type Selection   Reference		2	Vibration S Correction	uppressio	n 2	10 to 1,000	1%	100	Immediately	Tur	ning	*1
Pn14F (214Fh)    Pn14F (214Fh)   Description   Description		2		lated Sele	C-	0000h to 0021h	-	0021h	After restart	Tur	ning	-
Pn14F (214Fh)    Pn14F (214Fh)   Description   Description												
Pn14F (214Fh)    Pn14F (214Fh)   Description   Description			Model Following Control Type Selection Reference									rence
Pn14F (214Fh)    Tuning-less Type Selection			n.□□□X			· ,,		1.				
California   Cal				1	Use	e model following	control type	2.			1	1
0   Use tuning-less type 1.   1   Use tuning-less type 2.   2   Use tuning-less type 3.   1	Pn14F			Tuning-le	200 -	Type Selection					Refe	rence
1	(214Fh)					• •	1.				11010	101100
2   Use tuning-less type 3.			n.□□X□								*	1
Pn160 (2160h)  Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Anti-Resonance Control Selection  Do not use anti-resonance control.  Anti-Resonance Control Selection  Do not use anti-resonance control.  Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection  Perference  Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotruning without a host reference, autotruning with a host reference, and custom tuning.  Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotruning without a host reference, autotruning with a host reference, and custom tuning.  Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Pn161 (2161h)  Pn162  Anti-Resonance Frequency  10 to 20,000  110 Immediately  Tuning  *1  Pn162  Anti-Resonance Gain  110 1000  196  100 Immediately  Tuning  *1				2								
Pn160 (2160h)  Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Anti-Resonance Control Selection  Do not use anti-resonance control.  Anti-Resonance Control Selection  Do not use anti-resonance control.  Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection  Perference  Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotruning without a host reference, autotruning with a host reference, and custom tuning.  Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotruning without a host reference, autotruning with a host reference, and custom tuning.  Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Pn161 (2161h)  Pn162  Anti-Resonance Frequency  10 to 20,000  110 Immediately  Tuning  *1  Pn162  Anti-Resonance Gain  110 1000  196  100 Immediately  Tuning  *1			, nvnn	Dogonio	4 50	ramatar (Da nat a	hanga \					
Pn160 (2160h)  Pn161 (2161h)  Pn162  2 Anti-Resonance Control Selections   0000h to 0011h   - 0010h   Immediately   Tuning   - 0010h			11.0700			`	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
Pn160 (2160h)  Pn161 (2161h)  Pn162  2 Itrol-Related Selections   Occord to 0011h   - Occord to 0011h   - Occord to 0011h   - Occord to 0011h   - Occord to 011h   -		_	n.X□□□	Reserved	d pa	rameter (Do not c	hange.)					
Pn160 (2160h)  Pn160 (2160h)  Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection  Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.  Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.  n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Pn161 (2161h)  2 Anti-Resonance Frequency  10 to 20,000  11 to 1,000  12 Inmediately  Tuning  11 Tuning  12 Anti-Resonance Gain  1 to 1,000  13 Inmediately  Tuning  14 Tuning  15 Inmediately  Tuning  16 Tuning  17 Inming  18 Inmediately  Tuning		2				0000h to 0011h	ı	0010h	Immediately	Tur	ning	_
Pn160 (2160h)  Pn160 (2160h)  Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection  Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.  Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.  n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Pn161 (2161h)  2 Anti-Resonance Frequency  10 to 20,000  11 to 1,000  12 Inmediately  Tuning  11 Tuning  12 Anti-Resonance Gain  1 to 1,000  13 Inmediately  Tuning  14 Tuning  15 Inmediately  Tuning  16 Tuning  17 Inming  18 Inmediately  Tuning												
Pn160 (2160h)    Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection   Reference				Anti-Res	ona	nce Control Selec	tion				Refe	rence
Pn160 (2160h)    Anti-Resonance Control Adjustment Selection   Reference			n.□□□X	0	Do	not use anti-resor	nance contro	ol.			*	1
Pn160 (2160h)    Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.    Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.    n.□X□□   Reserved parameter (Do not change.)    n.X□□□   Reserved parameter (Do not change.)    Pn161				1	Use	e anti-resonance c	ontrol.					
Do not adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.    n.□X□□   Reserved parameter (Do not change.)    n.X□□□   Reserved parameter (Do not change.)    Pn161   2   Anti-Resonance Frequency   10 to 20,000   0.1 Hz   1000   Immediately   Tuning   *1   1000   Tunin				Anti-Res	ona	nce Control Adjus	tment Sele	ction			Refe	rence
n.□□X□ reference, and custom tuning.  Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, aut												
Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.    n.	(216011)		n.□□X□	0				reference, au	itotuning with a	host		
ence, and custom tuning.  n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Pn161 (2161h) 2 Anti-Resonance Frequency 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 1000 Immediately Tuning *1  Pn162 2 Anti-Resonance Gain 1 to 1 000 1% 100 Immediately Tuning *1		Adjust anti-resonance control automatically during execution of									1	
n.X□□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)  Pn161 (2161h) 2 Anti-Resonance Frequency 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 1000 Immediately Tuning *1 Pn162 2 Anti-Resonance Gain 1 to 1 000 1% 100 Immediately Tuning *1				1				ce, autotunir	ng with a host re	efer-		
Pn161 (2161h)         2         Anti-Resonance Frequency         10 to 20,000         0.1 Hz         1000         Immediately         Tuning         *1           Pn162         2         Anti-Resonance Gain         1 to 1 000         1%         100         Immediately         Tuning         *1			n.□X□□	Reserved	d pa	rameter (Do not c	hange.)					
Pn161 (2161h)         2         Anti-Resonance Frequency         10 to 20,000         0.1 Hz         1000         Immediately         Tuning         *1           Pn162         2         Anti-Resonance Gain         1 to 1 000         1%         100         Immediately         Tuning         *1			n ХППП	Reserve	d na	rameter (Do not o	hange )					
(2161h) 2 quency 10 to 20,000 0.1 Hz 1000 Immediately Tuning *1  Pn162 2 Anti-Resonance Gain 1 to 1 000 1% 100 Immediately Tuning *1				7 10001 VGC	. pa	. amotor (Do not o	ungo.)					
1 to 1 ()()   Immediately   Tuning   *I		2		ance Fre-		10 to 20,000	0.1 Hz	1000	Immediately	Tur	ning	*1
		2		ance Gair	1	1 to 1,000	1%	100	Immediately	Tur	ning	*1

/

Continued	l from	nrevious	nage

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
Pn163 (2163h)	2	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain	0 to 300	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn164 (2164h)	2	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 1 Cor- rection  -1,000 to 1,000  0.01 ms 0		Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn165 (2165h)	2	Anti-Resonance Filter Time Constant 2 Cor- rection	-1,000 to 1,000	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1
Pn166 (2166h)	2	Anti-Resonance Damping Gain 2	0 to 1,000	1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1
	2	Tuning-less Function- Related Selections	0000h to 2711h	-	1401h	_	Setup	*1
							•	

			Tuning-le	ss S	Selection					Wh Ena	
		n.□□□X	0	Disa	able tuning-less fu	ınction.				Af	ter
			1	Enable tuning-less function.					restart		
	Ī		Speed Control Method							Wh Ena	ien bled
Pn170		n.□□X□	0	Use	e for speed contro	l.				After	
(2170h)			1	Use	e for speed contro	l and use ho	st controller	for position cor	ntrol.	res	tart
		n.□X□□	Rigidity L	gidity Level						Wh Ena	nen bled
		11.0700	0 to 7	o 7 Set the rigidity level.						Imm ate	
		n.X000	Tuning-less Load Level						Wh Ena		
			0 to 2 Set the load level for the tuning-less function.						Immedi- ately		
Pn205 (2205h)	2	Multiturn Li	mit		0 to 65,535	1 rev	65535	After restart	Set	tup	*1
	2	Position Co tion Selecti		;-	0000h to 2210h	-	0010h	After restart	Set	tup	-

n.□□□X Reserved parameter (Do not change.)

Pn207 (2207h)

n.□□X□	Reserve	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)								
n.□X□□	Reserve	d parameter (Do not change.)								
n.X000	/COIN (F	/COIN (Positioning Completion Output) Signal Output Timing								
	Output when the absolute value of the position deviation is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width).									
	1	Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference after the position reference filter is 0.	*1							
	2	Output when the absolute value of the position error is the same or less than the setting of Pn522 (2522h) (Positioning Completed Width) and the reference input is 0.								

Pn20A (220Ah)	4	Number of External Encoder Scale Pitches	4 to 1,048,576	1 scale pitch/rev- olution	32768	After restart	Setup	*1
Pn20E (220Eh)	4	Electronic Gear Ratio (Numerator)*2	1 to 1,073,741,824	1	16	After restart	Setup	*1

Continued from previous page.

			Continued from previous page.								
Parameter No.	Size	N	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence		
Pn210 (2210h)	4	Electronic (Denomina		1 to 1,073,741,824	1	1	After restart	Setup	*1		
Pn212 (2212h)	4	Number of Output Pul		16 to 1,073,741,824	1 P/Rev	2048	After restart	Setup	*1		
	2	Fully-close Selections	d Control	0000h to 1003h	-	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1		
		n.□□□X	Reserved par	rameter (Do not c	hange.)						
Pn22A		n.□□X□	Reserved par	rameter (Do not c	hange.)						
(222Ah)	n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
			Fully-closed	Control Speed Fe	edback Sel	ection					
		n.X□□□	0 Use motor encoder speed.								
			1 Use	e external encoder	r speed.						
	Position Control Expan-										
	2		on Selections	0000h to 0001h	_	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1		
			Backlash Co	mpensation Direc	tion						
		n.□□□X	0 Cor	mpensate forward	references.						
Pn230 (2230h)			1 Cor	mpensate reverse	references.						
(2200)	n.□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
	n.□X□□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
	n.XDDD Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
Pn231 (2231h)	4	Backlash C	Compensation	-500,000 to 500,000	0.1 reference units	0	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn233 (2233h)	2	Backlash C tion Time C	Compensa- Constant	0 to 65,535	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn281 (2281h)	2	Encoder O tion	utput Resolu-	1 to 4,096	1 edge/ pitch	20	After restart	Setup	*1		
Pn304 (2304h)	2	Jogging Sp	peed	0 to 10,000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	500	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn305 (2305h)	2	Soft Start A	Acceleration	0 to 10,000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	_		
Pn306 (2306h)	2	Soft Start I Time	Deceleration	0 to 10,000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	_		
Pn308 (2308h)	2	Speed Fee Time Cons	dback Filter tant	0 to 65,535	0.01 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn30A (230Ah)	2	Stops	and Forced	0 to 10,000	1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn30C (230Ch)	2	Speed Fee Average M Time		0 to 5,100	0.1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	*1		

Parameter No.	Size	N	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence		
	2	Vibration D Selections	etection	0000h to 0002h	_	0000h	Immediately	Setup	*1		
				1							
			Vibration Detection Selection								
		n.□□□X		not detect vibration							
Pn310				Output a warning (A.911) if vibration is detected.  Output an alarm (A.520) if vibration is detected.							
(2310h)			2 Ou	tput an alarm (A.5)	20) if vibration	on is detecte	d.				
		n.□□X□	Reserved pa	rameter (Do not c	hange.)						
		n.□X□□	Reserved pa	rameter (Do not c	hange.)						
		n.X□□□	Reserved pa	rameter (Do not c	hange.)						
Pn311 (2311h)	2	Vibration D sitivity	etection Sen-	50 to 500	1%	100	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn312 (2312h)	2	Vibration D Level	etection	0 to 5,000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	50	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn316 (2316h)	2	Maximum I	Motor Speed	0 to 65,535	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10000	After restart	Setup	*1		
Pn324 (2324h)	2		f Inertia Cal- arting Level	0 to 20,000	1%	300	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn401 (2401h)	2	First Stage Reference Constant	First Torque Filter Time	0 to 65,535	0.01 ms	100	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn402 (2402h)	2	Forward To	orque Limit	0 to 800	1%* <sup>3</sup>	800	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn403 (2403h)	2	Reverse To	orque Limit	0 to 800	1%*3	800	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn404 (2404h)	2	Forward Ex Limit	kternal Torque	0 to 800	1%*3	100	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn405 (2405h)	2	Reverse Ex Limit	rternal Torque	0 to 800	1%*3	100	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn406 (2406h)	2	Emergency	Stop Torque	0 to 800	1%*3	800	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn407 (2407h)	2	Speed Lim Torque Cor		0 to 10,000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10000	Immediately	Setup	*1		

Continued from previous page. When Classifi- Refer-

							Co	ntinuec	nued from previous p  Classifi- Re			
Parameter No.	Size	N	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	Whe Enab			ssifi- tion	Refer- ence	
	2	Torque-Rel		0000h to 1111h	_	0000h	_	Se		tup	_	
		TION Select	10115									
		~ DDDV	Notch Filte	r Selection 1				Whe Enab		Reference		
		n.□□□X		Disable first stage no Enable first stage not				Imme ate		*1		
			1	abio mot diago not	.orr micon			14/1				
			<u> </u>	it Selection				Whe Enab		Refer	ence	
D : 400		n.□□X□			he maximum motor speed and the 407h) as the speed limit.				After			
Pn408 (2408h)			1 s		er of the overspeed alarm detection e setting of Pn407 (2407h) as the speed					*1		
		n.□X□□	Notch Filte	Iter Selection 2					When Enabled		Reference	
		וו.טאטט		Disable second stage notch filter.  Enable second stage notch filter.					Immedi- atelv		*1	
			1 E	nable second stage	notch filter.			ale	ıy			
		n.XDDD		mpensation Function		1		Whe Enab		Refer	ence	
		11.7000		Disable friction comp				Imme ate		*	1	
			'   [	nable friction compe	ensauon.			ato	· y			
Pn409 (2409h)	2	First Stage Frequency	Notch Filter	50 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immed	iately	Tur	ning	*1	
Pn40A (240Ah)	2	First Stage Q Value	Notch Filter	50 to 1,000	0.01	70	Immediately		Tur	Tuning ,		
Pn40B (240Bh)	2	First Stage Depth	Notch Filter	0 to 1,000	0.001	0	Immed	iately	Tur	ning	*1	
Pn40C (240Ch)	2	Second Stater Frequer	age Notch Fi ncy	l- 50 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immed	iately	Tur	ning	*1	
Pn40D (240Dh)	2	Second Stater Q Value	age Notch Fi	l- 50 to 1,000	0.01	70	Immed	iately	Tur	ning	*1	
Pn40E (240Eh)	2	Second Stater Depth	age Notch Fi	l- 0 to 1,000	0.001	0	Immed	iately	Tur	ning	*1	
Pn40F (240Fh)	2		age Second erence Filter	100 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immed	iately	Tur	ning	*1	
Pn410 (2410h)	2	Torque Ref Q Value	age Second erence Filter	50 to 100	0.01	50	Immed	iately	y Tuning		*1	
Pn412 (2412h)	2	First Stage Torque Ref Time Cons	erence Filter	0 to 65,535	0.01 ms	100	Immed	iately	Tur	ning	*1	

Continued from previous page.										
Default	When	Classifi-	Refer-							
Setting	Enabled	cation	ence							

	2	Torque-Rel	lated Func- ions 2	0000h to 1111h	_	0000h	Immediately	Setup	*1				
							II.		<u> </u>				
			Notch Filter	Selection 3									
		n.□□□X		able third stage no									
			1 Ena	1 Enable third stage notch filter.									
Pn416				Notch Filter Selection 4									
(2416h)		n.□□X□		Disable fourth stage notch filter.      Enable fourth stage notch filter.									
		n.□X□□		otch Filter Selection 5  0 Disable fifth stage notch filter.									
		11.0000											
		n.XDDD		rameter (Do not c									
			Trocorroa pa	ramotor (Bo not o	nango.,								
Pn417 (2417h)	2	Third Stage Frequency	e Notch Filter	50 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn418 (2418h)	2	Third Stage Q Value	e Notch Filter	50 to 1,000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn419 (2419h)	2	Third Stage Depth	e Notch Filter	0 to 1,000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn41A (241Ah)	2	Fourth State ter Frequer	ge Notch Fil- ncy	50 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn41B (241Bh)	2	Fourth Stater Q Value	ge Notch Fil-	50 to 1,000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn41C (241Ch)	2	ter Depth	ge Notch Fil-	0 to 1,000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn41D (241Dh)	2	Fifth Stage Frequency	Notch Filter	50 to 5,000	1 Hz	5000	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn41E (241Eh)	2	Q Value	Notch Filter	50 to 1,000	0.01	70	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn41F (241Fh)	2	Depth	Notch Filter	0 to 1,000	0.001	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn423 (2423h)	2	Reserved p (Do not cha	ange.)	_	_	0000h	_	_	_				
Pn424 (2424h)	2	cuit Voltage	•	0 to 100	1%*3	50	Immediately	Setup	*1				
Pn425 (2425h)	2	Release Tir Limit at Ma Voltage Dro		0 to 1,000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	*1				
Pn426 (2426h)	2	Torque Fee Average M Time		0 to 5,100	0.1 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	*1				
Pn427 (2427h)	2	Reserved p (Do not cha		-	_	0	-	-	_				
Pn456 (2456h)	2	Sweep Tor ence Ampl		1 to 800	1%	15	Immediately	Tuning	*1				

Setting

Unit

Setting Range

Parameter

No.

Size

Name

Continued from previous page.

Parameter No.	Size	N	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence				
	2	Notch Filte Selections	r Adjustment 1	0000h to 0101h	-	0101h	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
				Adjustment Selection 1									
		n.□□□X	0 tur	o not adjust the first ning without a host ning.									
				Adjust the first stage notch filter automatically during execution of autotuning without a host reference, autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.									
Pn460 (2460h)		n.□□X□	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
, , ,	li		Notch Filter	Adjustment Selec	tion 2								
		Do not adjust the second stage notch filter automatically when the tuning-function is enabled or during execution of autotuning without a host reference, and custom tuning.											
	Adjust the second stage notch filter automatically when the tuning-less tion is enabled or during execution of autotuning without a host reference autotuning with a host reference, and custom tuning.												
	li	n.X□□□	Reserved pa	arameter (Do not c	hange.)								
	-												
	2	Gravity Con Related Sw	mpensation- vitches	0000h to 0001h	-	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1				
	n.□□□X Gravity Compensation Selection												
				sable gravity comp									
Pn475 (2475h)			1 En	able gravity compe	ensation.								
(247 011)		n.□□X□	□□X□ Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
		n.□X□□	Reserved pa	arameter (Do not c	hange.)								
	li	n.X□□□											
	-		•										
Pn476 (2476h)	2	Gravity Con Torque	mpensation	-1000 to 1000	0.1%	0	Immediately	Tuning	*1				
Pn502 (2502h)	2	Rotation D	etection Level	1 to 10,000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	20	Immediately	Setup	*1				
Pn503 (2503h)	2	Speed Coil Detection S Width	ncidence Signal Output	0 to 100	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10	Immediately	Setup	*1				
Pn506 (2506h)	2	Brake Refe OFF Delay	erence-Servo Time	0 to 50	10 ms	0	Immediately	Setup	*1				
Pn507 (2507h)	2	Brake Refe put Speed	erence Out- Level	0 to 10,000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	100	Immediately	Setup	*1				
Pn508 (2508h)	2	Servo OFF mand Wait	-Brake Com- ing Time	10 to 100	10 ms	50	Immediately	Setup	*1				
Pn509 (2509h)	2	Momentary ruption Ho	/ Power Inter- ld Time	20 to 50,000	1 ms	20	Immediately	Setup	*1				

•	Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
		2	Input Signal Selections	0000h to FFF2h	-	1881h	After restart	Setup	_

	n.□□□X	Rese	rved parameter (Do not change.)							
	n.□□X□	Rese	rved parameter (Do not change.)							
	n.□X□□	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)								
		P-OT	-OT (Forward Drive Prohibit) Signal Allocation							
		0	Enable forward drive when CN1-13 input signal is ON (closed).							
		1	Enable forward drive when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed).							
n50A		2	Enable forward drive when CN1-8 input signal is ON (closed).							
		3	Enable forward drive when CN1-9 input signal is ON (closed).							
(250Ah)		4	Enable forward drive when CN1-10 input signal is ON (closed).							
		5	Enable forward drive when CN1-11 input signal is ON (closed).							
		6	Enable forward drive when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed).							
	n.X□□□	7	Set the signal to always prohibit forward drive.	*1						
		8	Set the signal to always enable forward drive.	-1						
		9	Enable forward drive when CN1-13 input signal is OFF (open).							
		Α	Enable forward drive when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (open).							
		В	Enable forward drive when CN1-8 input signal is OFF (open).							
		С	Enable forward drive when CN1-9 input signal is OFF (open).							
		D	Enable forward drive when CN1-10 input signal is OFF (open).							
		E	Enable forward drive when CN1-11 input signal is OFF (open).							
		F	Enable forward drive when CN1-12 input signal is OFF (open).							

Continued from previous page.

	a)				Setting	Default	When	Clas	previo	Refe			
Parameter No.	Size	N	ame	Setting Range	Unit	Setting	Enabled	cati		enc			
	2	Input Signa	al Selection	0000h to FFFFh	_	8882h	After restart	Set	up	_			
		_											
	Ι.		T										
	ш		<u> </u>	everse Drive Prohibit)					Refer	ence			
	ш		0	Enable reverse drive			` `	,					
	ш		1	Enable reverse drive			, ,						
	ш		2	Enable reverse drive									
	ш		3	Enable reverse drive			, ,						
			4	Enable reverse drive									
	ш		5	Enable reverse drive									
	ш		7	Enable reverse drive			` `	).					
	ш	n.□□□X	8	Set the signal to always					*	1			
	ш			Set the signal to always									
	ш		9 A	Enable reverse drive  Enable reverse drive		1 0	( 1 ,	•					
	ш		В	Enable reverse drive									
	ш		С	Enable reverse drive									
	ш		D	Enable reverse drive			,						
	ш		E	Enable reverse drive									
	ш		F	Enable reverse drive									
			'	Lilable reverse drive	WITELL CIVIT-	12 IIIput sigii	aris Orr (open)	•					
n50B		n.□□X□	Reserved	I parameter (Do not o	change.)								
:50Bh)			/P-CL (Fo	orward External Torqu	ue Limit Inpi	ut) Signal All	ocation		Refer	ence			
	ш	-	0	0 Active when CN1-13 input signal is ON (closed).									
				1 Active when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed).									
			1	Active when CN1-7 i	nput signal i	s ON (closed	d).						
			2	Active when CN1-7 in Active when CN1-8 in			•						
					nput signal i	s ON (closed	i).						
			2	Active when CN1-8 i	nput signal i nput signal i	s ON (closed s ON (closed	i).						
			2	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i	nput signal i nput signal i input signal	s ON (closed s ON (closed is ON (close	d).						
			2 3 4	Active when CN1-8 in Active when CN1-9 in Active when CN1-10	nput signal i nput signal i input signal input signal	s ON (closed s ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed	d). d). ed).						
		n. 🗆 X 🗆 🗆	2 3 4 5	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11	nput signal i nput signal i input signal input signal input signal	s ON (closed s ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed	d). d). ed).		*	1			
		n.ロXロロ	2 3 4 5 6	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11 Active when CN1-12	nput signal input signal input signal input signal input signal input signal active.	s ON (closed s ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed	d). d). ed).		*	1			
		n.□X□□	2 3 4 5 6 7	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11 Active when CN1-12 The signal is always	nput signal i nput signal i input signal input signal input signal active. inactive.	s ON (closed s ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed	d). ed). ed).		*	1			
		n.ロXロロ	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11 Active when CN1-12 The signal is always i The signal is always i Active when CN1-13 Active when CN1-7 i	nput signal input signal input signal input signal input signal active. inactive. input signal i	s ON (closed s ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is OFF (open)	d). d). ed). ed). ed). n).		*	1			
		n. 🗆 X 🗆 🗅	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11 Active when CN1-12 The signal is always i The signal is always i Active when CN1-13 Active when CN1-7 ii Active when CN1-8 i	nput signal i nput signal i input signal input signal input signal active. inactive. input signal i nput signal i	is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is OFF (open) is OFF (open)	id). id). id). id). id). id). id). id).		*	1			
		n.□X□□	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11 Active when CN1-12 The signal is always i The signal is always i Active when CN1-13 Active when CN1-7 i	nput signal i nput signal i input signal input signal input signal active. inactive. input signal i nput signal i	is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is OFF (open) is OFF (open)	id). id). id). id). id). id). id). id).		*	1			
		n.□X□□	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11 Active when CN1-12 The signal is always i The signal is always i Active when CN1-13 Active when CN1-7 i Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10	nput signal input signal input signal input signal active. inactive. input signal	is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open)	n).		*	1			
		n. 🗆 X 🗆 🗆	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11 Active when CN1-12 The signal is always i The signal is always i Active when CN1-13 Active when CN1-7 i Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11	nput signal input signal input signal input signal active. input signal	is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open)	n).		*	1			
		n.□X□□	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11 Active when CN1-12 The signal is always i The signal is always i Active when CN1-13 Active when CN1-7 i Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10	nput signal input signal input signal input signal active. input signal	is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open)	n).		*	1			
		n.□X□□	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D	Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11 Active when CN1-12 The signal is always i The signal is always i Active when CN1-13 Active when CN1-7 i Active when CN1-8 i Active when CN1-9 i Active when CN1-10 Active when CN1-11	nput signal input signal input signal input signal active. input signal	is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is ON (closed is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open) is OFF (open)	n). h). h). h). h). h). h). h). h). h). h		*				

Continued	from	nravious	nage

Parameter No.	Size	N	lame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Clas cat	_	Refer- ence		
	2	Output Sig	ınal Selec-	0000h to 6666h	-	0000h	After restart	Set	up	-		
			/COIN (Po	sitioning Completion	n Output) Si	gnal Allocat	ion		Refer	ence		
			0	Disabled (the above s	signal outpu	t is not used)						
		n.□□□X		Output the signal fror								
				Output the signal fror					*1			
				Output the signal fror		25 or CN1-26	3 output termina	al.				
D COC			4 to 6	Reserved setting (Do	not use.)							
Pn50E (250Eh)		/V-CMP (Speed Coincidence Detection Output) Signal Allocation  The ellections are the same as the (COIN (Positioning Complete)).										
		n.□□X□										
		/TGON (Rotation Detection Output) Signal Allocation										
		n.□X□□		The allocations are th tion) signal allocations		he /COIN (Po	ole-	*1				
			/S-RDY (S	S-RDY (Servo Ready) Signal Allocation					Reference			
		n.X□□□	O to 6	The allocations are the tion) signal allocations	e same as t	he /COIN (Po	ositioning Comp	ole-	*			
	2	Output Sig	ınal Selec-	0000h to 6666h	-	0100h	After restart	Set	up	-		
			/CLT (Toro	que Limit Detection Output) Signal Allocation					Reference			
			0	Disabled (the above signal output is not used).								
		n.□□□X	1	Output the signal fror	m the CN1-1	or CN1-2 o	utput terminal.					
				Output the signal fror					*	1		
				Output the signal fror		25 or CN1-26	output termina	al.				
D=FOF			4 to 6	Reserved setting (Do	not use.)							
Pn50F (250Fh)			/VLT (Spe	ed Limit Detection) S	Signal Alloca	ation			Refer	ence		
		n.□□X□		The allocations are th Output) signal allocat		he /CLT (Tor	que Limit Detec	tion	*	1		
			/BK (Brak	e Output) Signal Allo	cation				Refer	ence		
		n.□X□□		The allocations are th Output) signal allocat		he /CLT (Tor	que Limit Detec	tion	*	1		
			/WARN (V	Varning Output) Sign	al Allocatio	n			Refer	ence		
		n.X□□□		The allocations are th Output) signal allocat		he /CLT (Tor	que Limit Detec	tion	*	1		

Continued from previous page.

							Continued	from previ	ous page					
Parameter No.	Size		lame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence					
	2	Output Sig	gnal Selec-	0000h to 0666h	_	0000h	After restart	Setup	_					
		tions 3	ALEAD (AL	0 15 1) 0: 5 5 1 0				D. C.						
				r Output) Signal A sabled (the above s		t is not used	1	Refe	rence					
				utput the signal fror										
		n.□□□X		utput the signal from				al. ,	*1					
Pn510 (2510h)			3 Ot	utput the signal fror	m the CN1-2	25 or CN1-26	3 output termina	ıl.						
(201011)			4 to 6 Re	eserved setting (Do	not use.)									
		n.□□X□	Reserved pa	arameter (Do not c	hange.)									
		n.□X□□	Reserved pa	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)										
		n.X□□□	Reserved pa	arameter (Do not c	hange.)									
_	2	Input Sign 5	al Selections	0000h to FFFFh	-	6543h	After restart	Setup	*1					
		n.□□□X	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)											
			/Probe1 (Pro											
				/Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) Signal Allocation  4 Active when CN1-10 input signal is ON (closed).										
			-	tive when CN1-11										
			6 Ac	tive when CN1-12	input signal	is ON (close	ed).							
		n.□□X□	7 Th	ie signal is always i	nactive.									
Pn511				ie signal is always i										
(2511h)				tive when CN1-10	<u> </u>		·							
				ctive when CN1-11			-							
			[											
		n.X□□□	/Probe2 (Probe 2 Latch Input) Signal Allocation											
		The allocations are the same as the /Probe1 (Probe 1 Latch Input) signal cations.												
		/Home (Home Switch Input) Signal Allocation												
		n.X□□□		ne allocations are thations.	ne same as t	he /Probe1 (	Probe 1 Latch I	nput) signal	allo-					
			Ca											
	2	Output Sig Settings	gnal Inverse	0000h to 1111h	-	0000h	After restart	Setup	*1					
						<u> </u>								
				al Inversion for CN		N1-2 Termina	als							
		n.□□□X	-	e signal is not inve										
			1 Th	e signal is inverted										
Pn512			Output Sign	al Inversion for CN	N1-23 and C	N1-24 Term	inals							
(2512h)		n.□□X□		e signal is not inve										
			1 Th	1 The signal is inverted.										
			Output Sign	al Inversion for CN	N1-25 and C	N1-26 Term	inals							
		n.□X□□		e signal is not inve										
			1 Th	e signal is inverted										
		n.XDDD	Reserved pa	arameter (Do not c	hange.)									
		,												

1

Continued	from	nrovious	nage
Continued	1110111	previous	page

Doromoto	A\				Cotting	Dofoult			evious page		
Parameter No.	Size	N	lame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classif			
	2	Output Sig	gnal Selec-	0000h to 0666h	_	0000h	After restart	Setup	) –		
		110113 4									
		n.□□□X	Reserved p	parameter (Do not o	hange.)						
		n.□□X□	Reserved p	arameter (Do not o	hange.)						
Pn514	Ī		/PM (Preve	ntative Maintenanc	e Output) S	ignal Allocat	tion	R	eference		
(2514h)			0 D	isabled (the above s	signal outpu	t is not used)	).				
		n.□X□□		output the signal from			•				
				output the signal from					*1		
				output the signal from eserved setting (Do		25 or CN1-26	output termina	al.			
			4 10 0 IN	eserved setting (DO	Tiot use.)						
		n.X□□□	Reserved p	parameter (Do not o	hange.)						
		In a A Cina	-1 0-1+:								
	2	2 Input Signal Selections 7 0000h to FFFFh - 8888h After restart Setup									
	-		ESTP (Force	ed Stop Input) Signa	al Allocation	1		E	eference		
			`	Enable drive when C			I (closed).		Ciciciico		
				Enable drive when CN1-7 input signal is ON (closed).							
			2 E	nable drive when C	N1-8 input	signal is ON	(closed).				
				Enable drive when C			,				
				Enable drive when CN1-10 input signal is ON (closed).  Enable drive when CN1-11 input signal is ON (closed).  Enable drive when CN1-12 input signal is ON (closed).  Set the signal to always prohibit drive (always force the motor to							
			C								
	n	n.□□□X	, s	top).		*1					
Pn516 (2516h)				Set the signal to always enable drive (always disable forcing the motor to stop).							
(20.0)				Enable drive when C	N1-13 input	signal is OF	F (open).				
			A E	Enable drive when CN1-7 input signal is OFF (open).							
				nable drive when C	•	<u> </u>	,				
				Enable drive when C							
				Enable drive when C Enable drive when C	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · /				
				Enable drive when C							
						, J 91	7-1- 2, 3,				
	n	1.00X0	•	arameter (Do not ch	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
	n	n.□X□□	Reserved pa	arameter (Do not ch	nange.)						
	n	n.X000	Reserved pa	arameter (Do not ch	nange.)						
Pn51B	_		nd Position	0 to	1 refer-	1000	lange of the Lat	0 - 1	41		
(251Bh)	4	Deviation Detection		1,073,741,824	ence unit	1000	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn51E (251Eh)	2	Position D flow Warn	eviation Over ing Level	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	34		
Pn520 (2520h)	4	Position D flow Alarm	eviation Over Level	1 to 1,073,741,823	1 refer- ence unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	page 3- 2		
Pn522 (2522h)	4	Positioning Width	g Completed	0 to 1,073,741,824	1 refer- ence unit	7	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn524 (2524h)	4	Near Sign	al Width	1 to 1,073,741,824	1 refer- ence unit	1073741824	Immediately	Setup	*1		
(2524h)		1 voai oigii	ai vvidti	1,073,741,824	ence unit	1010171024		·	next page		

Continued from previous page.

							Continued	trom previo	ous page.		
Parameter No.	Size	N	ame	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence		
Pn526 (2526h)	4	Position De flow Alarm Servo ON	eviation Over- Level at	1 to 1,073,741,823	1 refer- ence unit	5242880	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn528 (2528h)	2	Position De flow Warnin Servo ON	eviation Over- ng Level at	10 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn529 (2529h)	2	Speed Lim Servo ON	it Level at	0 to 10,000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	10000	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn52A (252Ah)	2	Multiplier p closed Rot	er Fully- ation	0 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Tuning	*1		
Pn52B (252Bh)	2	Overload V	Varning Level	1 to 100	1%	20	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn52C (252Ch)	2	Base Curre at Motor O Detection	ent Derating verload	10 to 100	1%	100	After restart	Setup	*1		
	2	Program Jo Related Se		0000h to 0005h	_	0000h	Immediately	Setup	*1		
			Program Jo	gging Operation P	attern						
		(Waiting time in Pn535 → Forward by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of							r of		
		0 (Waiting time in Pn535 → Feverse by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of  1 (Waiting time in Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of									
			m	ovements in Pn536		d by traval di	iotopoo in DnE2	1) v Numbo	r of		
			2 m	aiting time in Pn535 → Forward by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of elements in Pn536 aiting time in Pn535 → Reverse by travel distance in Pn531) × Number of elements in Pn536							
Pn530 (2530h)	1	n.□□□X	3 (V m (V	laiting time in Pn53 ovements in Pn536 laiting time in Pn53 ovements in Pn536	5 → Revers 5 5 → Forwar	•		•			
			4 in	/aiting time in Pn53 Pn535 → Reverse n536							
			5 lìn	/aiting time in Pn53 Pn535 → Forward n536							
	Ī	n.□□X□	Reserved parameter (Do not change.)								
		n.□X□□	Reserved p	arameter (Do not c	hange.)						
		n.X□□□	Reserved p	arameter (Do not c	hange.)						
Pn531 (2531h)	4	Program Jo Distance	ogging Travel	1 to 1,073,741,824	1 refer- ence unit	32768	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn533 (2533h)	2	Program Joment Spee	ogging Move d	1 to 10,000	1 min <sup>-1</sup>	500	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn534 (2534h)	2	Program Joeration/Dec	ogging Accel celeration	2 to 10,000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn535 (2535h)	2	Program Joing Time	ogging Wait-	0 to 10,000	1 ms	100	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn536 (2536h)	2	Program Jober of Mov	ogging Num- ements	0 to 1,000	Times	1	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn550 (2550h)	2	Analog Mo Voltage	nitor 1 Offset	-10,000 to 10,000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn551 (2551h)	2	Analog Mo Voltage	nitor 2 Offset	-10,000 to 10,000	0.1 V	0	Immediately	Setup	*1		
Pn552 (2552h)	2	Analog Mo nification	nitor 1 Mag-	-10,000 to 10,000	× 0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	*1		
							0 1:-	aud on no			

1

Continued	from	previous	page.
Continuou	11 0111	provious	pago.

Parameter No.	Size	Name	Setting Range	Setting Unit	Default Setting	When Enabled	Classifi- cation	Refer- ence
Pn553 (2553h)	2	Analog Monitor 2 Mag- nification	-10,000 to 10,000	× 0.01	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn55A (255Ah)	2	Power Consumption Monitor Unit Time	1 to 1,440	1 min	1	Immediately	Setup	_
Pn560 (2560h)	2	Residual Vibration Detection Width	1 to 3,000	0.1%	400	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn561 (2561h)	2	Overshoot Detection Level	0 to 100	1%	100	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn600 (2600h)	2	Regenerative Resistor Capacity*4	Depends on model.*5	10 W	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn601 (2601h)	2	Dynamic Brake Resistor Allowable Energy Consumption	0 to 65,535	10 J	0	After restart	Setup	*6
Pn603 (2603h)	2	Regenerative Resistance	0 to 65,535	10 mΩ	0	Immediately	Setup	*1
Pn604 (2604h)	2	Dynamic Brake Resistance	0 to 65,535	10 mΩ	0	After restart	Setup	*6

<sup>\*1.</sup> Refer to the following manual for details.

 $\Sigma$ -7-Series  $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)

- \*2. With EtherCAT (CoE), this is automatically set when the power supply is turned ON. Set object 2701h to 2704h for settings related to the electric gear. Refer to the following manual for details.
  - Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT (CoE) Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 55)
- \*3. Set a percentage of the motor rated torque.
- \*4. Normally set this parameter to 0. If you use an External Regenerative Resistor, set the capacity (W) of the External Regenerative Resistor.
- \*5. The upper limit is the maximum output capacity (W) of the SERVOPACK.
- \*6. These parameters are for SERVOPACKs that support the dynamic brake hardware option specifications. Refer to the following manual for details.
  - Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Dynamic Brake Hardware Option Specifications Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 73)

# 4.2 Object List

Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM*1	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.*2
1000h	0	Device type	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x00020192	-	-	-	-
1001h	0	Error register	USINT	RO	No	No	_	-	-	-	-
1008h	0	Manufacturer device name	STRING	RO	No	No	_	-	-	_	_
100Ah	0	Manufacturer soft- ware version	STRING	RO	No	No	_	_	_	_	_
	Store parameters										
1010h	0	Largest subindex supported	USINT	RO	No	No	4	_	_	_	_
	1	Save all parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC00*3*4
	2	Save communication parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC02*3*4
	3	Save application parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC04*3*4
	4	Save manufacturer defined parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC06*3*4
1011h	Restore default parameters										
	0	Largest subindex supported	USINT	RO	No	No	4	_	_	-	-
	1	Restore all default parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC08*3*4
	2	Restore communication default parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC0A*3*4
	3	Restore application default parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC0C*3*4
	4	Restore manufac- turer defined default parameters	UDINT	RW	No	No	0x00000001	0x00000000	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC0E*3*4
1018h	Identity object										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	4	-	-	-	-
	1	Vendor ID	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x539	-	-	-	-
	2	Product code	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x0220301*5	-	-	-	-
	3	Revision number	UDINT	RO	No	No	_	-	-	-	-
	4	Serial number	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	-	-	-	-
10F1h	Sync error settings										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	_	_	_	-
	1	Reserved	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	-	-	-	-
	2	Sync error count limit	UINT	RW	No	No	9	0	15	_	PnCCC
1600h	1st receiv	re PDO mapping	1				1	ı	ı	ı	,
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	8	0	8	-	PnCA0
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC20
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x607A0020	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC22
	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60FF0020	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC24
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60710010	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC26
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60720010	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC28
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60600008	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC2A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x00000008	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC2C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60B80010	0	0xFFFFFFFF Continued	_	PnC2E

Continued from previous page.

Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM*1	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No.*2
	2nd recei	ve PDO mapping			, ,						
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	8	_	PnCA1
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC30
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x607A0020	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC32
1601h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC34
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC36
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC38
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC3A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC3C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC3E
	3rd receiv	e PDO mapping	•							•	
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	8	-	PnCA2
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC40
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60FF0020	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC42
1602h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC44
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC46
-	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC48
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC4A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC4C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC4E
	4th receiv	e PDO mapping						1			
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	8		PnCA3
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60400010	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC50
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60710010	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC52
1603h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC54
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC56
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC58
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC5A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC5C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC5E
	1st transr	mit PDO mapping									
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	8	0	8	-	PnCA4
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC60
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC62
1A00h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60770010	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC64
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60F40020	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC66
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60610008	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC68
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x00000008	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC6A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60B90010	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC6C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60BA0020	0	0xFFFFFFF	_	PnC6E

								Cor	tinued from	previo	ous page.
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM*1	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No.*2
	2nd trans	mit PDO mapping				•					
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	8	_	PnCA5
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC70
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC72
1A01h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC74
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC76
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC78
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC7A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC7C
	8 3rd transi	Mapping entry 8 mit PDO mapping	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC7E
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	8		PnCA6
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC80
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC82
1A02h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC84
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC86
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC88
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC8A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC8C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC8E
	4th transr	mit PDO mapping									
	0	Number of objects in this PDO	USINT	RW	No	Yes	3	0	8	_	PnCA7
	1	Mapping entry 1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60410010	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC90
	2	Mapping entry 2	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60640020	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC92
1A03h	3	Mapping entry 3	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x60770010	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC94
	4	Mapping entry 4	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC96
	5	Mapping entry 5	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC98
	6	Mapping entry 6	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC9A
	7	Mapping entry 7	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC9C
	8	Mapping entry 8	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnC9E
	Sync Mar	nager communication ty	/pe				T			ı	
	0	Number of used Sync Manager chan- nels	USINT	RO	No	No	4	-	_	-	_
1C00h	1	Communication type sync manager 0	USINT	RO	No	No	1	-	-	-	PnCB0*4
100011	2	Communication type sync manager 1	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	_	-	PnCB1*4
	3	Communication type sync manager 2	USINT	RO	No	No	3	-	_	_	PnCB2*4
	4	Communication type sync manager 3	USINT	RO	No	No	4	-	_	-	PnCB3*4
1C10h	0	Sync Manager PDO assignment 0	USINT	RO	No	No	0	-	_	_	-
1C11h	0	Sync Manager PDO assignment 1	USINT	RO	No	No	0	_	_	-	-
	Sync Mar	nager PDO assignment	2			T	T		T	ı	T
	0	Number of assigned PDOs	USINT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	2	-	PnCB5
1C12h	1	Index of assigned RxPDO 1	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1601	0x1600	0x1603	-	PnCB6
	2	2 Index of assigned RxPDO 2		RW	No	Yes	0x1600	0x1600	0x1603	_	PnCB7

		1						Cor	ntinued from	previo	ous page.
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM*1	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No.*2
	Sync Mai	nager PDO assignment	3	1							
	0	Number of assigned PDOs	USINT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	2	-	PnCBB
1C13h	1	Index of assigned TxPDO 1	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1A01	0x1A00	0x1A03		PnCBC
	2	Index of assigned TxPDO 2	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x1A00	0x1A00	0x1A03		PnCBD
	Sync Mai	nager 2 (process data c	utput) sy	nchron	ization						
	0	Number of synchro- nization parameters	USINT	RO	No	No	12		_		-
	1	Synchronization type	UINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	PnCC0*4
	2	Cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	PnCC2*4
	3	Shift time	UDINT	RO	No	No	250000	_	-	-	PnCC4*4
	4	Synchronization types supported	UINT	RO	No	No	0x0005	_	_	_	-
1C32h	5	Minimum cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	62500	-	-	-	_
	6	Calc and copy time	UDINT	RO	No	No	62500	-	-	_	-
	7	Reserved	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	_
	8	Reserved	UINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	_
	9	Delay time	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	_	-	-	
	10	Sync0 cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	PnCC6*4
	11	SM event missed counter	UINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	PnCC8*4
	12	Reserved	UINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	_	_
	Sync Mai	nager 3 (process data ir	nput) syn	chroniz	ation						
	0	Number of synchro- nization parameters	USINT	RO	No	No	10	_	_	-	_
	1	Synchronization type	UINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	-
	2	Cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	_	-	-	-	_
	3	Shift time	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	Sync0 event cycle - 12,500	-	PnCCA
1000h	4	Synchronization types supported	UINT	RO	No	No	0x0025	_	-	_	-
1C33h	5	Minimum cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	62500	_	_	-	_
	6	Calc and copy time	UDINT	RO	No	No	62500	_	-	_	_
	7	Reserved	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	_
	8	Reserved	UINT	RO	No	No	-	_	-	-	-
	9	Delay time	UDINT	RO	No	No	0	-	_	_	-
	10	Sync0 cycle time	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	-	-	-
	11	SM event missed counter	UINT	RO	No	No	_	_	-	-	_
	12	Reserved	UINT	RO	No	No	_	_	_	-	-
2000h to 26FFh	0	SERVOPACK parameters (Pn000 (2000h) to Pn6FF (26FFh))	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	Pn000*6 - Pn6FF*6
2700h	0	User parameter Configuration	UDINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnB00
	Position (	user unit									
2701h	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2		_	_	_
270111	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	-	PnB02
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	-	PnB04
	Velocity u	ıser unit	1	T				T	T.	ı	Ī
2702h	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	_
2. 32.11	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	-	PnB06
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	-	PnB08

								Cor	tinued from	previo	ous page.
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM*1	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No.*2
	Accelerat	ion user unit									
07001	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	_	-	_
2703h	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	-	PnB0A
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	-	PnB0C
	Torque us	ser unit				1			l	ļ.	
07045	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	_	_	_	_
2704h	1	Numerator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	1	1	1073741823	_	PnB94
	2	Denominator	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	10	1	1073741823	_	PnB96
2705h	0	Encoder Selection	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0x0000	0x0000	0x0001	-	PnB9C
	SERVOPA	ACK adjusting comman	d								
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	3	-	-	-	
2710h	1	Command	STRING	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFF	-	
	2	Status	USINT	RO	No	No	_	-	_	-	_
	3	Reply	STRING	RO	No	No	-	_	_	_	_
2720h	0	Safety Module monitor	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	_	_	-
	Interpolat	ion data configuration f	or 1st pro	ofile							
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	_	_	_	-
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	No	254	_	_	_	_
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	No	254	_	_	_	_
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	No	0	0	1	-	PnCEC
0720h	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	No	1	1	255	_	PnCED
2730h	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	No	1	1	1	_	_
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	No	0	0	1	_	_
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	No	1	0	1	_	PnCEE
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	-	PnCEF
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	_	PnCF0
	Interpolat	ion data configuration f	or 2nd pr	rofile	I	1		Į.	Į.	I	li
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	9	_	_	_	_
	1	Maximum buffer size	UDINT	RO	No	No	254	_	_	_	_
	2	Actual buffer size	UDINT	RW	No	No	254	_	_	_	-
	3	Buffer organization	USINT	RW	No	No	0	0	1	_	PnCF1
	4	Buffer position	UINT	RW	Yes	No	1	1	255	-	PnCF2
2731h	5	Size of data record	USINT	WO	No	No	1	1	1	-	_
	6	Buffer clear	USINT	WO	No	No	0	0	1	-	_
	7	Position data definition	USINT	RW	Yes	No	1	0	1	-	PnCF3
	8	Position data polarity	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	_	PnCF4
	9	Behavior after reaching buffer position	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1	-	PnCF5
2732h	0	Interpolation profile select	USINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	1		PnCF6
	Interpolat	ion data read/write poir	nter posit	ion mo	nitor						
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	_	_	_
2741h	1	Interpolation data read pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	No	-	1	254	_	PnCF7*4
	2	Interpolation data write pointer position	UINT	RO	Yes	No	-	1	254	-	PnCF8*4
	Interpolat	ion data record for 1st	profile		1						
27C0h	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	254	_	_	_	_
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	_	-

Continued from previous page.

								<u> </u>	itinuea trom	bievic	ous page.
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM*1	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No.*2
	Interpolat	ion data record for 2nd	profile								
27C1h	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	254	-	-	-	-
	1 to 254	1st set-point to 254 set-point	DINT	RW	No	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	_	-
27E0h	_	Diag.mode	UINT	RW	No	No	0	0	0xFFFF	-	PnCFE
603Fh	0	Error code	UINT	RO	Yes	No	-	_	_	-	PnB10*4
6040h	0	Control word	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	-	PnB11
6041h	0	Status word	UINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	PnB12*4
605Ah	0	Quick stop option code	INT	RW	No	Yes	2	0	4	_	PnB13
605Bh	0	Shutdown option code	INT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	1	-	PnB14
605Ch	0	Disable operation option code	INT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	1	-	PnB15
605Dh	0	Halt option code	INT	RW	No	Yes	1	0	4	-	PnB16
605Eh	0	Fault reaction option code	INT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	0	-	PnB17
6060h	0			10	-	PnB18					
6061h	0	Modes of operation display	SINT	RO	Yes	No	0	_	_	-	PnB19*4
6062h	0	Position demand value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	_	_	Pos. unit	PnB20*4
6063h	0	Position actual inter- nal value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	_	_	Inc	PnB22*4
6064h	0	Position actual value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	_	_	Pos. unit	PnB24*4
6065h	0	Following error win- dow	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	5242880	0	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB26
6066h	0	Following error time out	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB28
6067h	0	Position window	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	30	0	1073741823	Pos. unit	PnB2A
6068h	0	Position window time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB2C
606Bh	0	Velocity demand value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	_	_	Vel. unit	PnB2E*4
606Ch	0	Velocity actual value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	_	_	_	Vel. unit	PnB30*4
606Dh	0	Velocity window	UINT	RW	No	Yes	20000	0	65535	Vel. unit	PnB32
606Eh	0	Velocity window time	UINT	RW	No	Yes	0	0	65535	ms	PnB34
6071h	0	Target torque	INT	RW	Yes	No	0	-32768	32767	0.1	PnB36
6072h	0	Max torque	UINT	RW	Yes	No	Motor max torque	0	65535	0.1 %	PnB38
6074h	0	Torque demand value	INT	RO	Yes	No	-	_	_	0.1	PnB3A*4
6076h	0	Motor rated torque	UDINT	RO	No	No	-	-	_	mN m, mN	PnB3C*4
6077h	0 Torque actual value INT RO Yes No -		-	-	0.1 %	PnB3E*4					
607Ah	0	Target position	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnB40
607Ch	-	Home offset	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-536870912	536870911	Pos. unit	PnB46

	Continued from previous page.										
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM*1	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parame- ter No.*2
;	Software	position limit									
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	-
607Dh	1	Min position limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-536870912	536870911	Pos. unit	PnB48
	2	Max position limit	DINT	RW	No	Yes	0	-536870912	536870911	Pos. unit	PnB4A
607Fh	0	Max profile velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	2147483647	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB4C
6081h	0	Profile velocity	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB4E
6083h	0	Profile acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB50
6084h	0	Profile deceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB52
6085h	0	Quick stop decelera- tion	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB54
6086h	0	Motion profile type	INT	RW	Yes	Yes	0	-32768	32767	-	PnB98
6087h	0	Torque slope	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	0.1 %	PnB56
6098h	0	Homing method	SINT	RW	Yes	No	35	0	35	-	PnB58
	Homing s										
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	-
6099h	1	Speed during search for switch	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	500000	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB5A
	2	Speed during search for zero	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	100000	0	4294967295	Vel. unit	PnB5C
609Ah	0	Homing acceleration	UDINT	RW	Yes	Yes	1000	0	4294967295	Acc. unit	PnB5E
_	Profile jerl			1 1		1			T		T
60A4h	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	-	-	-	-
	1	Profile jerk1	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	25	0	50	%	PnB9A
60B1h	0	Velocity offset	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Vel. unit	PnB60
60B2h	0	Torque offset	INT	RW	Yes	No	0	-32768	32767	Trq. unit	PnB62
60B8h	0	Touch probe function	UINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFF	_	PnB64
60B9h	0	Touch probe status	UINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	PnB66*4
60BAh	0	Touch probe pos1 pos value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	Pos. unit	PnB68*4
60BCh	0	Touch probe pos2 pos value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	Pos. unit	PnB6A*4
60C0h	0	Interpolation sub mode select	INT	RW	No	No	0	-3	0	_	PnB92
	Interpolati	on data record				1			T	,	T
60C1h	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	_	_	-	_
	1	Interpolation data record	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	2147483647	Pos. unit	PnB70
		on time period		, ,		T			T		T
	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	-
60C2h	1	Interpolation time period value	USINT	RW	No	No	125	1	250	_	PnB6E
	2 Interpolation time SINT RW No No -6 -6		-3	_	PnB6F						
60E0h	0	Positive torque limit value	UINT	RW	Yes	Yes	8000	0	65535	0.1 %	PnB80
COLOTI		0 Negative torque limit value UINT RW Yes Yes 8000 0 65535									

	_		
Continued	from	previous	nage

Gorianded norm provided page.											
Index	Subin- dex	Name	Data Type	Ac- cess	PDO Map- ping	Saving to EEPROM*1	Default Value	Lower Limit	Upper Limit	Unit	Parameter No.*2
	Additiona	l Position Actual Value									
60E4h	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	1	-	-	-	_
002 111	1	Additional Position Actual Value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	0	-	_	-	-
60F4h	0	Following error actual value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	_	Pos. unit	PnB84*4
60FCh	0	Position demand internal value	DINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	Inc	PnB86*4
60FDh	0	Digital inputs	UDINT	RO	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	PnB88*4
	Digital ou	tputs				•					
60FEh	0	Number of entries	USINT	RO	No	No	2	-	-	-	-
OUFEII	1	Physical outputs	UDINT	RW	Yes	No	0	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnB8A
	2	Bit mask	UDINT	RW	No	Yes	0x000C0000	0	0xFFFFFFF	-	PnB8C
60FFh	0	Target velocity	DINT	RW	Yes	No	0	-2147483648	3648 2147483647		PnB8E
6502h	0	Supported drive modes	UDINT	RO	No	No	0x03ED	-			PnB90*4

- \*1. Write "Save" to object 1010h to save all of the current parameter data to EEPROM.

  If the objects are modified by the Digital Operator or SigmaWin+, the data will be directly saved in EEPROM.
- \*2. The parameter numbers given in the table are the parameter numbers that are used with the Digital Operator and SigmaWin+.
- \*3. These parameters cannot be written by the Digital Operator.
- \*4. These parameters are not displayed on the SigmaWin+.
- \*5. For SGD7S-□□□□E0: 0x02200303.
- \*6. Refer to the following section for details on the parameter.

#### 4.1 List of Parameters on page 4-2

Parameter numbers that are not on the list will not be displayed on the SigmaWin+ and Digital Operator.

## 4.3

# **SDO Abort Code List**

The following table gives the SDO abort codes for SDO communications errors.

Value	Meaning
0x05 03 00 00	Toggle bit did not change.
0x05 04 00 00	SDO protocol timeout
0x05 04 00 01	Client/server command specifier is not valid or is unknown.
0x05 04 00 05	Out of memory
0x06 01 00 00	Unsupported access to an object
0x06 01 00 01	Attempt to read to a write-only object
0x06 01 00 02	Attempt to write to a read-only object
0x06 02 00 00	The object does not exist in the object directory.
0x06 04 00 41	The object cannot be mapped to the PDO.
0x06 04 00 42	The number and length of the objects to be mapped would exceed the PDO length.
0x06 04 00 43	General parameter incompatibility
0x06 04 00 47	General internal incompatibility in the device
0x06 06 00 00	Access failed due to a hardware error.
0x06 07 00 10	Data type does not match: length of service parameter does not match.
0x06 07 00 12	Data type does not match: service parameter too long.
0x06 07 00 13	Data type does not match: service parameter too short.
0x06 09 00 11	Subindex does not exist.
0x06 09 00 30	Value range of parameter was exceeded (only for write access).
0x06 09 00 31	Value of parameter that was written is too high.
0x06 09 00 32	Value of parameter that was written is too low.
0x06 09 00 36	The maximum value is less than the minimum value.
0x08 00 00 00	General error
0x08 00 00 20	Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application.
0x08 00 00 21	Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application because of local control.
0x08 00 00 22	Data cannot be transferred or stored to the application because of the present device state.

# Parameter Recording Table

Use the following table to record the settings of the parameters.

Parameter No.	Default Setting	Name	When Enabled
Pn000 (2000h)	0000h	Basic Function Selections 0	After restart
Pn001 (2001h)	0000h	Application Function Selections 1	After restart
Pn002 (2002h)	0001h	Application Function Selections 2	After restart
Pn006 (2006h)	0002h	Application Function Selections 6	Immediately
Pn007 (2007h)	0000h	Application Function Selections 7	Immediately
Pn008 (2008h)	4000h	Application Function Selections 8	After restart
Pn009 (2009h)	0010h	Application Function Selections 9	After restart
Pn00A (200Ah)	0001h	Application Function Selections A	After restart
Pn00B (200Bh)	0000h	Application Function Selections B	After restart
Pn00C (200Ch)	0000h	Application Function Selections C	After restart
Pn00D (200Dh)	0000h	Application Function Selections D	Immediately
Pn00F (200Fh)	0000h	Application Function Selections F	After restart
Pn021 (2021h)	0000h	Reserved parameter	_
Pn022 (2022h)	0000h	Reserved parameter	-
Pn040 (2040h)	0000h	Reserved parameter	_
Pn081 (2081h)	0000h	Application Function Selections 81	After restart
Pn100 (2100h)	400	Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn101 (2101h)	2000	Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn102 (2102h)	400	Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn103 (2103h)	100	Moment of Inertia Ratio	Immediately
Pn104 (2104h)	400	Second Speed Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn105 (2105h)	2000	Second Speed Loop Integral Time Constant	Immediately
Pn106 (2106h)	400	Second Position Loop Gain	Immediately
Pn109 (2109h)	0	Feedforward	Immediately
Pn10A (210Ah)	0	Feedforward Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn10B (210Bh)	0000h	Gain Application Selections	*
Pn10C (210Ch)	200	Mode Switching Level for Torque Reference	Immediately

Continued from previous page.								
Parameter No.	Default Setting	Name	When Enabled					
Pn10D (210Dh)	0	Mode Switching Level for Speed Reference	Immediately					
Pn10E (210Eh)	0	Mode Switching Level for Acceleration	Immediately					
Pn10F (210Fh)	0	Mode Switching Level for Position Deviation	Immediately					
Pn11F (211Fh)	0	Position Integral Time Constant	Immediately					
Pn121 (2121h)	100	Friction Compensation Gain	Immediately					
Pn122 (2122h)	100	Second Friction Compensa- tion Gain	Immediately					
Pn123 (2123h)	0	Friction Compensation Coefficient	Immediately					
Pn124 (2124h)	0	Friction Compensation Frequency Correction	Immediately					
Pn125 (2125h)	100	Friction Compensation Gain Correction	Immediately					
Pn131 (2131h)	0	Gain Switching Time 1	Immediately					
Pn132 (2132h)	0	Gain Switching Time 2	Immediately					
Pn135 (2135h)	0	Gain Switching Waiting Time 1	Immediately					
Pn136 (2136h)	0	Gain Switching Waiting Time 2	Immediately					
Pn139 (2139h)	0000h	Automatic Gain Switching Selections 1	Immediately					
Pn13D (213Dh)	2000	Current Gain Level	Immediately					
Pn140 (2140h)	0100h	Model Following Control- Related Selections	Immediately					
Pn141 (2141h)	500	Model Following Control Gain	Immediately					
Pn142 (2142h)	1000	Model Following Control Gain Correction	Immediately					
Pn143 (2143h)	1000	Model Following Control Bias in the Forward Direction	Immediately					
Pn144 (2144h)	1000	Model Following Control Bias in the Reverse Direction	Immediately					
Pn145 (2145h)	500	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency A	Immediately					
Pn146 (2146h)	700	Vibration Suppression 1 Frequency B	Immediately					
Pn147 (2147h)	1000	Model Following Control Speed Feedforward Compen- sation	Immediately					
Pn148 (2148h)	500	Second Model Following Control Gain	Immediately					
Pn149 (2149h)	1000	Second Model Following Gain Control Correction	Immediately					
Pn14A (214Ah)	800	Vibration Suppression 2 Frequency	Immediately					
Pn14B (214Bh)	100	Vibration Suppression 2 Correction	Immediately					
Pn14F (214Fh)	0021h	Control-Related Selections	After restart					
		Continued of	n nevt nage					

Continued from previous page.

D	D-( ::	Continued	from previous page.
Parameter No.	Default Setting	Name	When Enabled
Pn160 (2160h)	0010h	Anti-Resonance Control Related Selections	Immediately
Pn161 (2161h)	1000	Anti-Resonance Freque	ncy Immediately
Pn162 (2162h)	100	Anti-Resonance Gain Cotion	orrec- Immediately
Pn163 (2163h)	0	Anti-Resonance Dampir Gain	ng Immediately
Pn164 (2164h)	0	Anti-Resonance Filter Ti Constant 1 Correction	ime Immediately
Pn165 (2165h)	0	Anti-Resonance Filter Ti Constant 2 Correction	ime Immediately
Pn166 (2166h)	0	Anti-Resonance Dampir Gain 2	ng Immediately
Pn170 (2170h)	1401h	Tuning-less Function-Re Selections	elated *
Pn205 (2205h)	65535	Multiturn Limit	After restart
Pn207 (2207h)	0010h	Position Control Function Selections	After restart
Pn20A (220Ah)	32768	Number of External Sca Pitches	After restart
Pn20E (220Eh)	16	Electronic Gear Ratio (N ator)	Iumer- After restart
Pn210 (2210h)	1	Electronic Gear Ratio (Denominator)	After restart
Pn212 (2212h)	2048	Number of Encoder Out Pulses	After restart
Pn22A (222Ah)	0000h	Fully-closed Control Sel tions	ec- After restart
Pn230 (2230h)	0000h	Position Control Expans Function Selections	After restart
Pn231 (2231h)	0	Backlash Compensation	n Immediately
Pn233 (2233h)	0	Backlash Compensation Constant	Time Immediately
Pn281 (2281h)	20	Encoder Output Resolut	tion After restart
Pn304 (2304h)	500	Jogging Speed	Immediately
Pn305 (2305h)	0	Soft Start Acceleration	Time Immediately
Pn306 (2306h)	0	Soft Start Deceleration	Time Immediately
Pn308 (2308h)	0	Speed Feedback Filter Constant	immediately
Pn30A (230Ah)	0	Deceleration Time for Son OFF and Forced Stops	ervo Immediately
Pn30C (230Ch)	0	Speed Feedforward Ave Movement Time	erage Immediately
Pn310 (2310h)	0000h	Vibration Detection Sele	ections Immediately
Pn311 (2311h)	100	Vibration Detection Sens	sitivity Immediately
Pn312 (2312h)	50	Vibration Detection Leve	el Immediately

		Continued from	
Parameter No.	Default Setting	Name	When Enabled
Pn316 (2316h)	10000	Maximum Motor Speed	After restart
Pn324 (2324h)	300	Moment of Inertia Calculation Starting Level	Immediately
Pn401 (2401h)	100	First Stage First Torque Reference Filter Time Constant	Immediately
Pn402 (2402h)	800	Forward Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn403 (2403h)	800	Reverse Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn404 (2404h)	100	Forward External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn405 (2405h)	100	Reverse External Torque Limit	Immediately
Pn406 (2406h)	800	Emergency Stop Torque	Immediately
Pn407 (2407h)	10000	Speed Limit during Torque Control	Immediately
Pn408 (2408h)	0000h	Torque-Related Function Selections	*
Pn409 (2409h)	5000	First Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40A (240Ah)	70	First Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40B (240Bh)	0	First Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40C (240Ch)	5000	Second Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn40D (240Dh)	70	Second Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn40E (240Eh)	0	Second Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn40F (240Fh)	5000	Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn410 (2410h)	50	Second Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn412 (2412h)	100	First Stage Second Torque Reference Filter Time Con- stant	Immediately
Pn416 (2416h)	0000h	Torque-Related Function Selections 2	Immediately
Pn417 (2417h)	5000	Third Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn418 (2418h)	70	Third Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn419 (2419h)	0	Third Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn41A (241Ah)	5000	Fourth Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn41B (241Bh)	70	Fourth Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately
Pn41C (241Ch)	0	Fourth Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn41D (241Dh)	5000	Fifth Stage Notch Filter Frequency	Immediately
Pn41E (241Eh)	70	Fifth Stage Notch Filter Q Value	Immediately

Continued from previous page

	Continued from previous		revious page.	
Parameter No.	Default Setting		Name	When Enabled
Pn41F (241Fh)	0		Fifth Stage Notch Filter Depth	Immediately
Pn423 (2423h)	0000h		Reserved parameter	_
Pn424 (2424h)	50		Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	Immediately
Pn425 (2425h)	100		Release Time for Torque Limit at Main Circuit Voltage Drop	Immediately
Pn426 (2426h)	0		Torque Feedforward Average Movement Time	Immediately
Pn427 (2427h)	0		Reserved parameter	_
Pn456 (2456h)	15		Sweep Torque Reference Amplitude	Immediately
Pn460 (2460h)	0101h		Notch Filter Adjustment Selections 1	Immediately
Pn475 (2475h)	0000h		Gravity Compensation- Related Switches	After restart
Pn476 (2476h)	0		Gravity Compensation Torque	Immediately
Pn502 (2502h)	20		Rotation Detection Level	Immediately
Pn503 (2503h)	10		Speed Coincidence Detection Signal Output Width	Immediately
Pn506 (2506h)	0		Brake Reference-Servo OFF Delay Time	Immediately
Pn507 (2507h)	100		Brake Reference Output Speed Level	Immediately
Pn508 (2508h)	50		Servo OFF-Brake Command Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn509 (2509h)	20		Momentary Power Interruption Hold Time	Immediately
Pn50A (250Ah)	1881h		Input Signal Selections 1	After restart
Pn50B (250Bh)	8882h		Input Signal Selections 2	After restart
Pn50E (250Eh)	0000h		Output Signal Selections 1	After restart
Pn50F (250Fh)	0100h		Output Signal Selections 2	After restart
Pn510 (2510h)	0000h		Output Signal Selections 3	After restart
Pn511 (2511h)	6543h		Input Signal Selections 5	After restart
Pn512 (2512h)	0000h		Output Signal Inverse Set- tings	After restart
Pn514 (2514h)	0000h		Output Signal Selections 4	After restart
Pn516 (2516h)	8888h		Input Signal Selections 7	After restart
Pn51B (251Bh)	1000		Motor-Load Position Deviation Overflow Detection Level	Immediately
Pn51E (251Eh)	100		Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level	Immediately
Pn520 (2520h)	5242880		Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level	Immediately
			<del></del>	

Davasatas	Dofault		Continued from p	
Parameter No.	Default Setting		Name	When Enabled
Pn522 (2522h)	7		Positioning Completed Width	Immediately
Pn524 (2524h)	1073741 824		Near Signal Width	Immediately
Pn526 (2526h)	5242880		Position Deviation Overflow Alarm Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn528 (2528h)	100		Position Deviation Overflow Warning Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn529 (2529h)	10000		Speed Limit Level at Servo ON	Immediately
Pn52A (252Ah)	20		Multiplier per Fully-closed Rotation	Immediately
Pn52B (252Bh)	20		Overload Warning Level	Immediately
Pn52C (252Ch)	100		Base Current Derating at Motor Overload Detection	After restart
Pn530 (2530h)	0000h		Program Jogging-Related Selections	Immediately
Pn531 (2531h)	32768		Program Jogging Travel Distance	Immediately
Pn533 (2533h)	500		Program Jogging Movement Speed	Immediately
Pn534 (2534h)	100		Program Jogging Acceleration/Deceleration Time	Immediately
Pn535 (2535h)	100		Program Jogging Waiting Time	Immediately
Pn536 (2536h)	1		Program Jogging Number of Movements	Immediately
Pn550 (2550h)	0		Analog Monitor 1 Offset Voltage	Immediately
Pn551 (2551h)	0		Analog Monitor 2 Offset Voltage	Immediately
Pn552 (2552h)	100		Analog Monitor 1 Magnification	Immediately
Pn553 (2553h)	100		Analog Monitor 2 Magnification	Immediately
Pn55A (255Ah)	1		Power Consumption Monitor Unit Time	Immediately
Pn560 (2560h)	400		Residual Vibration Detection Width	Immediately
Pn561 (2561h)	100		Overshoot Detection Level	Immediately
Pn600 (2600h)	0		Regenerative Resistor Capacity	Immediately
Pn601 (2601h)	0		Dynamic Brake Resistor Capacity	Immediately
Pn603 (2603h)	0		Regenerative Resistance	Immediately
Pn604 (2604h)	0		Dynamic Brake Resistance	Immediately

<sup>\*</sup> The timing for enabling changes to parameter settings depends on the parameter. Refer to the following section for details on the enable timing.

\*\*A.1.2 List of Parameters\* on page 4-3\*

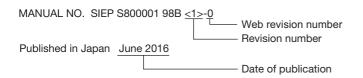


Α	
Actuator x	ίi
alarm reset possibility 3-2	2
_	
<b>B</b> base block (BB) x	::
base block (BB) X	H
С	
CiA402 drive profile2-1	
coefficient of speed fluctuation	
communications connectors2-1	
compliant communications standards 2-1	1
D	
Distributed Clocks 2-1	1
drive profile 2-1	1
dynamic brake resistor	
determining the resistance2-24	1
E	
EtherCAT commands 2-1	1
EtherCAT communications 2-1	
_	
F	
FMMU	
Turiction application restrictions	,
I	
indicators	1
L	
list of alarms 3-2	2
list of objects	
list of parameters 4-2	
list of warnings	1
<b>N</b> A	
<b>M</b> mailbox2-1	1
Main Circuit Cable x	
Р	
parameter settings recording table 4-38	5
parameters notation (numeric settings) xi	ii
notation (selecting functions) Xi	
physical layer	
process data2-1	
S Comus Drives	;;
Servo Drive x servo lock x	
Λ Α	

servo OFFxii
servo ON xii
Servo Systemxii
Servomotor
SERVOPACK xii
ratings2-2
specifications2-9
SigmaWin+xii
Slave Information IF 2-11
storage humidity 2-9
storage temperature 2-9
surrounding air humidity 2-9
surrounding air temperature2-9
Sync Manager 2-11
Т
troubleshooting alarms3-8
troubleshooting warnings 3-36

## **Revision History**

The date of publication, revision number, and web revision number are given at the bottom right of the back cover. Refer to the following example.



Date of Publication	Rev. No.	Web Rev. No.	Section	Revised Contents
November 2024	<14>	0	3.1.2, 4.1.2	Partly revised.
April 2024	<13>	0	Preface, 2.1.3, 3.1, 3.2, 4.2	Partly revised.
September 2023	<12>	0	2.1.1, 3.1.2	Partly revised.
			Back cover	Revision: Address
March 2023	<11>	0	Preface, 1.2, 3.1.2	Partly revised.
September 2022	<10>	0	3.1.1, 3.1.2, 4.1.2	Partly revised.
			Back cover	Revision: Address
February 2022	<9>	0	Preface, 1.7.1, 4.2	Partly revised.
			Back cover	Revision: Address
September 2021	<8>	0	All chapters	Partly revised.
August 2020	<7>	0	Preface, 2.1.3	Partly revised.
February 2020	<6>	0	Preface	Partly revised.
			4.1.2	Revision: Setting range of Pn00A (200Ah)
			Back cover	Revision: Address
November 2019	<5>	0	All chapters	Partly revised.
			1.3, 2.1.2, 2.2.2	Addition: Information on YMAB09, YMAB12, YMAB15, and YMAA21 Servomotors
			Back cover	Revision: Address
October 2018	<4>	0	1.7	Newly added.
			2.1.1	Revision: Value of built-in regenerative resistor power loss
			3.1	Deletion: A.942
			4.2	Addition: Footnote 4
			Back cover	Revision: Address
December 2017	<3>	0	All chapters	Partly revised.
				Addition: Information on SGD7S-5R5A
				Addition: Information on specifications for single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input
				Addition: Information on specifications for single-phase, 200-VAC power supply input and external dynamic brake resistor
			Back cover	Revision: Address
March 2017	<2>	0	All chapters	Partly revised.
			Preface	Revision: Information on standards
			1.3, 2.1.2, 2.2.2	Addition: Information on MAB09, MAB12, MAB15, and MAA21 Servomotors
			3.1.1, 3.1.2	Addition: bF5h, bF6h, bF7h, bF8h, and FL-6
			4.1.2	Revision: Default settings of Pn002 (2002h) and Pn14F (214Fh), and setting range of Pn00A (200Ah)
				Addition: Pn475 (2475h), Pn476 (2476h), and Pn022 (2022h)
				Deletion: Pn00E (200Eh), Pn010 (2010h), and Pn52D (252Dh)
			4.2	Addition: 2705h, 6086h, and 60A4h
			4.4	Revision: Default settings of Pn002 (2002h) and Pn14F (214Fh)
				Addition: Pn475 (2475h), Pn476 (2476h), and Pn022 (2022h)
				Deletion: Pn00E (200Eh), Pn010 (2010h), and Pn52D (252Dh)
			Back cover	Revision: Address
June 2016	<1>	0	4.1.2, 4.4	Revision: Default settings of Pn002, Pn20E

Date of Publication	Rev. No.	Web Rev. No.	Section	Revised Contents
October 2015	-	_	_	First edition

#### $\Sigma$ -7-Series AC Servo Drive

# $\Sigma$ -7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, Harmonic Drive Systems Actuator **Product Manual**

#### IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)

480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama, 358-8555, Japan Phone: +81-4-2962-5151 Fax: +81-4-2962-6138 www.yaskawa.co.jp

#### YASKAWA AMERICA, INC.

2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A Phone: +1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or +1-847-887-7000 Fax: +1-847-887-7310 www.yaskawa.com

#### YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.

777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil Phone: +55-11-3585-1100 Fax: +55-11-3585-1187 www.yaskawa.com.br

#### YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH

Philipp-Reis-Str. 6, 65795 Hattersheim am Main, Germany Phone: +49-6196-569-300 Fax: +49-6196-569-398 www.yaskawa.eu.com E-mail: info@yaskawa.eu.com

#### YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION

6F, 112, LS-ro, Dongan-gu, Anyang-si, Gyeonggi-do, Korea Phone: +82-31-8015-4224 Fax: +82-31-8015-5034 www.yaskawa.co.kr

#### YASKAWA ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.

30A, Kallang Place, #06-01, 339213, Singapor Phone: +65-6282-3003 Fax: +65-6289-3003 www.yaskawa.com.sq

#### YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

59, 1F-5F, Flourish Building, Soi Ratchadapisek 18, Ratchadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok, 10310, Thailand Phone: +66-2-017-0099 Fax: +66-2-017-0799 www.yaskawa.co.th

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. 22F, Link Square 1, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China Phone: +86-21-5385-2200 Fax: +86-21-5385-3299 www.yaskawa.com.cn

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1, East Chang An Avenue, Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China Phone: +86-10-8518-4086 Fax: +86-10-8518-4082

#### YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION

12F, No. 207, Section 3, Beishin Road, Shindian District, New Taipei City 23143, Taiwan Phone: +886-2-8913-1333 Fax: +886-2-8913-1513 or +886-2-8913-1519 www.yaskawa.com.tw

### YASKAWA

VASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply. Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications

© 2015 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 980 <14>-0 Published in Japan November 2024 23-4-19 Original instructions